



**DEFINITY<sup>®</sup>**  
**Business Communications System**  
**and GuestWorks<sup>®</sup>**  
Release 9  
Call Vectoring Guide

555-231-744  
Comcode 108596388  
Issue 1  
November 2000

## Notice

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this book was complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change.

## Preventing Toll Fraud

“Toll fraud” is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party (for example, a person who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or is not working on your company’s behalf). Be aware that there may be a risk of toll fraud associated with your system and that, if toll fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

## Avaya Fraud Intervention

If you suspect that you are being victimized by toll fraud and you need technical assistance or support, in the United States and Canada, call the Technical Service Center’s Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at 1-800-643-2353. Outside of the United States and Canada, contact your Avaya representative.

## Providing Telecommunications Security

Telecommunications security (of voice, data, and/or video communications) is the prevention of any type of intrusion to (that is, either unauthorized or malicious access to or use of your company’s telecommunications equipment) by some party.

Your company’s “telecommunications equipment” includes both this Avaya product and any other voice/data/video equipment that could be accessed via this Avaya product (that is, “networked equipment”).

An “outside party” is anyone who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or is not working on your company’s behalf. Whereas, a “malicious party” is anyone (including someone who may be otherwise authorized) who accesses your telecommunications equipment with either malicious or mischievous intent.

Such intrusions may be either to/through synchronous (time-multiplexed and/or circuit-based) or asynchronous (character-, message-, or packet-based) equipment or interfaces for reasons of:

- Utilization (of capabilities special to the accessed equipment)
- Theft (such as, of intellectual property, financial assets, or toll-facility access)
- Eavesdropping (privacy invasions to humans)
- Mischief (troubling, but apparently innocuous, tampering)
- Harm (such as harmful tampering, data loss or alteration, regardless of motive or intent)

Be aware that there may be a risk of unauthorized intrusions associated with your system and/or its networked equipment. Also realize that, if such an intrusion should occur, it could result in a variety of losses to your company (including but not limited to, human/data privacy, intellectual property, material assets, financial resources, labor costs, and/or legal costs).

## Your Responsibility for Your Company’s Telecommunications Security

The final responsibility for securing both this system and its networked equipment rests with you - an Avaya customer’s system administrator, your telecommunications peers, and your managers. Base the fulfillment of your responsibility on acquired knowledge and resources from a variety of sources including but not limited to:

- Installation documents
- System administration documents
- Security documents
- Hardware-/software-based security tools
- Shared information between you and your peers
- Telecommunications security experts

To prevent intrusions to your telecommunications equipment, you and your peers should carefully program and configure your:

- Avaya-provided telecommunications systems and their interfaces
- Avaya-provided software applications, as well as their underlying hardware/software platforms and interfaces
- Any other equipment networked to your Avaya products.

## Federal Communications Commission Statement

**Part 15: Class A Statement.** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio-frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

**Part 68: Network Registration Number.** This equipment is registered with the FCC in accordance with Part 68 of the FCC Rules. It is identified by FCC registration number **AVIUSA-43023-MF-E**.

**Part 68: Answer-Supervision Signaling.** Allowing this equipment to be operated in a manner that does not provide proper answer-supervision signaling is in violation of Part 68 Rules. This equipment returns answer-supervision signals to the public switched network when:

- Answered by the called station
- Answered by the attendant
- Routed to a recorded announcement that can be administered by the CPE user.

This equipment returns answer-supervision signals on all DID calls forwarded back to the public switched telephone network. Permissible exceptions are:

- A call is unanswered
- A busy tone is received
- A reorder tone is received.

## Canadian Department of Communications (DOC)

### Interference Information

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class A limits for radio noise emissions set out in the radio interference regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le Présent Appareil Numérique n’émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils numériques de la class A prescrites dans le règlement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

### Trademarks

Callmaster, CentreVu, AUDIX, DEFINITY, and GuestWorks are registered trademarks of Avaya and Lucent Technologies.

### Ordering Information

**Call:** Avaya Publications Center  
U.S. Voice: 1 888 582 3688  
U.S. Fax: 1 800 566 9568  
Canada Voice: +1 317 322 6619  
Europe, Middle East, Africa Voice: +1 317 322 6416  
Asia, China, Pacific Region, Caribbean,  
Latin America Voice: +1 317 322 6411  
Non-U.S. Fax: +1 317 322 6699

**Write:** Avaya Publications Center  
2855 N. Franklin Road  
Indianapolis, IN 46219  
U.S.

**Order:** Document No. 555-231-744  
Issue 1, November 2000

You can be placed on a standing order list for this and other documents you may need. Standing order will enable you to automatically receive updated versions of individual documents or document sets, billed to account information that you provide. For more information on standing orders, or to be put on a list to receive future issues of this document, contact the Avaya Publications Center.

### Technical Support

In the United States and Canada, Avaya technicians and customers should call 1-800-242-2121, and dealer technicians should call 1-877-295-0099. Outside the United States and Canada, Avaya technicians should contact their Center of Excellence (COE), and customers and dealer technicians should contact their Avaya authorized representative.

### European Union Declaration of Conformity

The “CE” mark affixed to the equipment described in this book indicates that the equipment conforms to the following European Union (EU) Directives:

- Electromagnetic Compatibility (89/336/EEC)
- Low Voltage (73/23/EEC)
- Telecommunications Terminal Equipment (TTE) i-CTR3 BRI and i-CTR4 PRI

For more information on standards compliance, contact your local distributor.

### Avaya Web Page

<http://www.avaya.com>

### Acknowledgment

This document was prepared by the Information Development Organization for Global Learning Solutions

Intellectual property related to this product (including trademarks) and registered to Lucent Technologies Inc. has been transferred or licensed to Avaya Inc.

Any reference within the text to Lucent Technologies Inc. or Lucent should be interpreted as references to Avaya Inc. The exception is cross references to books published prior to April 1, 2001, which may retain their original Lucent titles.

Avaya Inc. formed as a result of Lucent’s planned restructuring, designs builds and delivers voice, converged voice and data, customer relationship management, messaging, multi-service networking and structured cabling products and services. Avaya Labs is the research and development arm for the company.

# Contents

<b>Contents</b>	<b>iii</b>
<b>About This Document</b>	<b>xiii</b>
■ Reasons for Reissue	xiii
■ Background	xiii
■ Contents and Organization	xiv
■ Intended Audience	xv
■ Conventions	xv
■ References	xv
<b><u>1</u> Call Vectoring Overview</b>	<b>1-1</b>
■ What Is Call Vectoring?	1-1
■ Call Vectoring Features	1-4
■ Benefits of Call Vectoring	1-5
<b><u>2</u> Call Vectoring Tutorial</b>	<b>2-1</b>
■ Entering the Vector On-Line	2-1
■ How to Create and Construct a Vector	2-6
Phase 1: Queuing a Call to the Main Split	2-6
Phase 2: Providing Feedback and Delay Announcement	2-7
Phase 3: Repeating Delay Announcement and Feedback	2-9
Phase 4: Queuing a Call to a Backup Split	2-10
Phase 5: Checking the Queue Capacity	2-11
Phase 6: Checking for Non-Business Hours	2-12
<b><u>3</u> Call Vectoring Fundamentals</b>	<b>3-1</b>
■ Managing Your Calls	3-1
Call Flow	3-2
Caller Control	3-3
Call Queuing to Splits	3-3
Agent Work Mode	3-4
Calling Party Feedback	3-5
Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS)	3-6

- Vector Processing 3-7
  - Vector Directory Number 3-7
  - Vector Control Flow 3-11
  - Programming Capabilities 3-12
- Limiting Outside Access Using VDN COR Restrictions 3-16

## **4 Basic Call Vectoring 4-1**

- Command Set 4-1
- Providing Call Treatments 4-2
  - Announcements 4-2
  - Delays with Audible Feedback 4-4
  - Multiple Audio or Music Sources on Delay 4-5
  - Busy Tone 4-7
  - Disconnect 4-8
- Routing Calls 4-9
  - Queuing Calls to ACD Splits 4-9
  - Leaving Recorded Messages 4-11
  - Sending Calls to a Vector-Programmed Number 4-13
- Branching/Programming 4-15
  - Unconditional Branching 4-15
  - Conditional Branching 4-16
  - Stopping Vector Processing 4-17
- Vector Chaining 4-18

## **5 Call Prompting 5-1**

- Command Set 5-2
- Touch-Tone Collection Requirements 5-3
- Call Prompting Digit Entry 5-3
  - Removing Incorrect Digit Strings 5-4
  - Entering Variable-Length Digit Strings 5-4
  - Entering Dial-Ahead Digits 5-5

- Functions and Examples 5-5
  - Treating Digits as a Destination 5-6
  - Using Digits to Collect Branching Information 5-7
  - Using Digits to Select Options 5-8
  - Displaying Digits on the Agent's Set 5-8
- Dial-Ahead Digits 5-10

## **6 Attendant Vectoring 6-1**

- Command Set 6-2
- Attendant Vectoring Overview 6-3
  - Call Vector Form 6-3
  - Console Parameters Form 6-4
  - TN Assignments 6-6
  - Restrictions 6-6
  - Attendant Queue 6-6
  - Hunt Group Queue 6-6
  - Redirecting Calls to Attendant VDNs 6-7
  - Night Service 6-7
  - Attendant VDNs 6-8
- Attendant Vectoring and Attendant VDNs 6-9
  - Intercept Attendant Group Calls 6-9
  - Allow Override 6-10
  - Interflow Between Vectors 6-11
  - Music Source 6-11
- Attendant Vectoring and Multiple Queueing 6-11
  - Restrict Queueing To Only One Type Of Queue 6-11
  - Allow Multiple Priority Queueing Within Hunt Queues 6-12
  - Allow Multiple Hunt Group Queueing 6-12
- Providing Call Treatments 6-13
  - announcement 6-13
  - busy 6-13
  - disconnect 6-13
  - wait-time 6-13

- Routing Calls 6-14
  - queue-to attd-group 6-14
  - queue-to attendant 6-15
  - queue-to hunt-group 6-16
  - route-to number 6-16
- Branching/Programming 6-17
  - goto step 6-17
  - goto vector 6-18
  - stop 6-18

## 7 **Holiday Vectoring** 7-1

- Introduction 7-1
- Command Set Overview 7-1
- Holiday Vectoring Overview 7-2
- Using Holiday Vectoring 7-3
  - Enabling Holiday Vectoring 7-3
  - Setting Up a Holiday Table 7-3
  - Changing vector processing for holidays 7-6
- Holiday Vectoring Considerations 7-8
- Branching/Programming 7-9
  - goto step 7-9
  - goto vector 7-9

## 8 **Call Vectoring Applications** 8-1

- Customer Service Center 8-2
- Automated Attendant 8-3
- Dial by Name Feature 8-4
- Data In/Voice Answer and Data/Message Collection 8-7
- Attendant Vectoring 8-11
  - Example 5 - Local Attendant Group Access Code 8-12
  - Example 6 - Incoming Trunk Calls to Attendant Group 8-13
  - Example 7 - Incoming LDN Calls 8-13
  - Example 8 - Night Station Service 8-14
- Holiday Vectoring 8-15

- Vector Exercises 8-17
  - Exercise 1: Emergency and Routine Service 8-17
  - Exercise 2: Late Caller Treatment 8-19
  - Exercise 3: Messaging Option 8-21

**A Call Vectoring Commands A-1**

- Command Description/Reference A-2
- Command/Option Summary A-3
- Command Job Aid A-5
- Command Directory A-10
- Announcement A-11
  - Purpose A-11
  - Syntax A-11
  - Valid Entries A-11
  - Requirements A-11
  - Example A-11
  - Operation A-11
  - Answer Supervision Considerations A-12
  - Feature Interactions A-12
  - BCMS Interactions A-12
- Busy A-13
  - Purpose A-13
  - Syntax A-13
  - Requirements A-13
  - Operation A-13
  - Answer Supervision Considerations A-13
  - Feature Interactions A-13
  - BCMS Interactions A-13
- Check A-14
  - Purpose A-14
  - Syntax A-14
  - Valid Entries A-14
  - Requirements A-14
  - Examples A-14
  - Operation A-15

Answer Supervision Considerations	A-16
Feature Interactions	A-16
BCMS Interactions	A-16
■ Collect Digits	A-17
Purpose	A-17
Syntax	A-17
Valid Entries	A-17
Requirements	A-17
Example	A-17
Operation	A-17
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-20
Feature Interactions	A-20
BCMS Interactions	A-20
■ Disconnect	A-21
Purpose	A-21
Syntax	A-21
Valid Entries	A-21
Requirements	A-21
Example	A-21
Operation	A-21
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-21
Feature Interactions	A-22
BCMS Interactions	A-22
■ Goto Step	A-23
Purpose	A-23
Syntax	A-23
Valid Entries	A-24
Requirements	A-25
Examples	A-25
Operation	A-25
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-26
Feature Interactions	A-26
BCMS Interactions	A-26

■ Goto Vector	A-27
Purpose	A-27
Syntax	A-27
Valid Entries	A-28
Requirements	A-29
Examples	A-29
Operation	A-29
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-30
Feature Interactions	A-30
BCMS Interactions	A-30
■ Messaging	A-31
Purpose	A-31
Syntax	A-31
Valid Entries	A-31
Requirements	A-31
Examples	A-31
Operation	A-31
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-32
Feature Interactions	A-32
BCMS Interactions	A-33
■ Queue-to	A-34
Purpose	A-34
Syntax	A-34
Valid Entries	A-34
Requirements	A-34
Examples	A-34
Operation	A-35
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-35
Feature Interactions	A-36
BCMS Interactions	A-36
■ Route-to	A-37
Purpose	A-37
Syntax	A-37
Valid Entries	A-37
Requirements	A-37

Examples	A-38
Operation	A-38
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-40
Feature Interactions	A-41
BCMS Interactions	A-42
■ Stop	A-43
Purpose	A-43
Syntax	A-43
Requirements	A-43
Operation	A-43
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-43
Feature Interactions	A-43
BCMS Interactions	A-43
■ Wait-time	A-44
Purpose	A-44
Syntax	A-44
Valid Entries	A-44
Requirements	A-44
Examples	A-44
Operation	A-45
Answer Supervision Considerations	A-45
Feature Interactions	A-46
BCMS Interactions	A-46
■ Criteria for Success/Failure of Call Vectoring Commands	A-47

**B Call Vectoring Management B-1**

■ Call Vectoring Feature Requirements	B-2
■ Enabling the Vector Disconnect Timer	B-3
■ Changing and Testing a Vector	B-4

**C Considerations for the Vectoring Features C-1**

■ Basic Call Vectoring Considerations	C-1
■ Call Prompting Considerations	C-2
■ Attendant Vectoring Considerations	C-3
■ Holiday Vectoring Considerations	C-3

- Transferring Calls to VDNs Considerations C-3
- Feature Capacities C-4
- Call Vectoring Features Not Supported C-6

**D Vector Troubleshooting D-1**

- Unexpected Feature Operations D-1
- Unexpected Command Operations D-2
- Tracking Unexpected Vector Events D-8
  - Display Events Form D-8
  - Display Events Report D-9
  - Summary of Vector Events D-11

**E Interactions Between Call Vectoring and BCMS E-1**

- BCMS Tracking in a Call Vectoring Environment E-1
  - Defining and Interpreting Call Flows E-2
- Using BCMS Reports to Evaluate Call Vectoring Activity E-7

**F Operation Details for the Route-to Command F-1**

**G Setting Up Agents in an ACD Hunt Group G-1**

- Call Vectoring Setup G-2

**H Improving Performance H-1**

- Looping Examples H-2
  - Audible Feedback H-2
  - Check H-3
- Other Examples H-5
  - After Business Hours H-5
- Relative Processing Cost of Vector Commands H-6

**GL Glossary and Abbreviations GL-1**

**IN Index IN-1**



## About This Document

---

This document provides information about the Call Vectoring feature as provided with the DEFINITY® Business Communications System (BCS) and GuestWorks® Release 9 (R9) offers.

## Reasons for Reissue

---

This document is being reissued for the following reasons:

- To add information about Holiday Vectoring
- To add information about Tenant Partitioning, which is now supported with R9
- To make general corrections.

## Background

---

This document is based on the *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications System (ECS) Call Vectoring/Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide*, 555-230-521. This document was developed to support the DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks offers. This document should be used only with those systems.

## Contents and Organization

---

This document is organized as follows:

- [About This Document](#)
- [Chapter 1, "Call Vectoring Overview"](#)
- [Chapter 2, "Call Vectoring Tutorial"](#)
- [Chapter 3, "Call Vectoring Fundamentals"](#)
- [Chapter 4, "Basic Call Vectoring"](#)
- [Chapter 5, "Call Prompting"](#)
- [Chapter 6, "Attendant Vectoring"](#)
- [Chapter 7, "Holiday Vectoring"](#)
- [Chapter 8, "Call Vectoring Applications"](#)
- [Appendix A, "Call Vectoring Commands"](#)
- [Appendix B, "Call Vectoring Management"](#)
- [Appendix C, "Considerations for the Vectoring Features"](#)
- [Appendix D, "Vector Troubleshooting"](#)
- [Appendix E, "Interactions Between Call Vectoring and BCMS"](#)
- [Appendix F, "Operation Details for the Route-to Command"](#)
- [Appendix G, "Setting Up Agents in an ACD Hunt Group"](#)
- [Appendix H, "Improving Performance"](#)
- ["Glossary and Abbreviations"](#)
- [Index.](#)

[Chapter 1](#) through [Chapter 7](#) concentrate on illustrating call vectoring principles. [Chapter 8](#) presents several Call Vectoring applications. Finally, the appendixes provide information and references to various call vectoring topics.

## Intended Audience

---

The document is intended primarily for personnel who administer Call Vectoring. You should use this document as an information source for implementing Call Vectoring. A knowledge of Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) is required.

The level of your expertise in Call Vectoring should determine how you use the document. Users who are unfamiliar with Call Vectoring should read the overview, then study the tutorial. Users who want to learn more about Call Vectoring should review [Chapter 1](#) through [Chapter 8](#) to get a good grasp of how the Call Vectoring features function.

Advanced users of Call Vectoring may find it necessary to only periodically reference a specific appendix or two (such as [Appendix A](#), which contains a set of Call Vectoring command “manual pages”) to get the information needed.

Users who want to set up a group of agents should read [Appendix G](#).

## Conventions

---

- The terms switch or system refer equally to the DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks offers.
- Text in **bold font** represents commands.
- Text in `courier font` represents field names from screens.
- Text in *courier italics font* represents recorded announcement information in vector examples.
- Keys (such as TAB, RETURN) are in capital letters.

## References

---

The publications listed in this section should be used to supplement the information presented in this document:

- *Security Handbook*, 555-025-600
- *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Basic Call Management System (BCMS) Operations*, 555-230-706
- *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server System Description*, 555-233-200
- *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Guide to ACD Call Centers*, 555-233-503
- *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Administrator's Guide*, 555-233-506



# Call Vectoring Overview

# 1

---

This chapter teaches you basic terminology and concepts behind call vectoring. It also summarizes the benefits of Call Vectoring, and it identifies example vectors in the reference section of the guide that illustrate these benefits.

The sections included in this chapter are:

- What Is Call Vectoring?
- Call Vectoring Features
- Benefits of Call Vectoring.

## What Is Call Vectoring?

---

Call Vectoring is the process of defining vector programs that determine how a specific call should be routed and what call treatment that call is to be given. The Call Vectoring feature for DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks provides the following:

- Basic Call Vectoring
- Call Prompting
- Attendant Vectoring
- Holiday Vectoring.

The following Call Vectoring features are *not* available with DEFINITY BCS or GuestWorks:

- Adjunct Routing
- Advanced Vector Routing
- ASAI Routing (not the same as Adjunct Routing)
- ANI/II Digits Routing
- Best Service Routing
- Call Information Forwarding (CINFO)
- Expert Agent Selection

1 Call Vectoring Overview  
What Is Call Vectoring?

1-2

- G3V4 Enhanced Features
- Look-Ahead Interflow
- VDN of Origin Announcements
- VDN Return Destination.

The following vectoring commands (vector steps) are *not* available with DEFINITY BCS or GuestWorks:

- adjunct routing
- check skill
- check best
- consider split
- consider skill
- consider best
- converse-on split
- converse-on skill
- messaging skill
- queue-to skill
- queue-to best
- reply-best.

Limited Call Vectoring reports are available by purchasing the separate Basic Call Management System (BCMS) feature.



**NOTE:**

Sample vectors are provided throughout this manual to illustrate vectoring features and capabilities. Because they are simplified to clearly demonstrate specific features, they are not complete and should not be used without modification for your call center.

Call Vectoring provides a highly flexible approach for managing incoming call traffic to the switch. By using a series of user-defined commands (vectors), you can direct or route internal and network calls as desired and thereby determine how these calls are processed (call treatment). Calls can be directed to on- or off-network destinations, to Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agents, or to various other treatments.

The traditional ACD approach is rather limited in the way it handles queued calls (that is, all calls within a specific queue receive identical announcements, intraflow parameters, etc.). Call Vectoring, on the other hand, permits each call to be treated uniquely according to a number of factors, including the number the caller dials, the number the caller calls from, the number of calls in queue, and the time of day and/or day of the week. These factors even apply to calls that are ultimately handled by the same agent group.

Call Vectoring is comprised of three basic components:

- Vector Directory Numbers
- Vectors
- Vector commands.

Working together, these components direct incoming calls and requests to the desired answering destinations, and they specify how each call is processed.

An incoming call to the switch with Call Vectoring enabled is first directed to a Vector Directory Number (VDN). A VDN is an internal telephone number that, in turn, directs the call to a specific vector. The VDN represents the call type or category (for example: billing, customer service, and so on), and thus, it defines the service desired by the caller. Multiple VDNs may point to the same or to different vectors, depending upon whether the relevant calls are to receive the same or different treatment.

The vector is a set of commands that define the processing of a call. For example, a call can be queued and then routed to another destination.

[Screen 1-1](#) shows an example of a vector.

```
1. goto step 3 if calls-queued in split 9 pri 1 < 20
2. busy
3. queue-to split 9 pri 1
4. wait-time 12 seconds hearing ringback
5. announcement 2921
6. wait-time 600 seconds hearing music
```

### Screen 1-1. Vector Example

Each individual vector can contain up to 32 command steps. Multiple vectors can be chained together to extend processing capabilities or to process calls to the same or different answering destinations. Any number of calls can use the same multiple vectors and process steps independently. Understanding your goals and planning your system before you begin writing vectors is crucial. A planning guide is provided in [Appendix G, "Setting Up Agents in an ACD Hunt Group."](#)

## Call Vectoring Features

---

Call Vectoring provides the following features:

- **Basic Call Vectoring** ([Chapter 4](#)) allows you to “program” (write vector steps for) the type of processing applied to a call by arranging a set of vector commands in the desired sequence. Depending on the command, you can do the following:
  - Place the call in queue until an agent is available to answer the call.
  - Provide a recorded information or delay announcement to the caller.
  - Allow the caller to leave a recorded message.
- **Call Prompting** ([Chapter 5](#)) allows you to collect digits and give some call control to the caller. Specifically, this feature allows internal or external callers with touch-tone phones, or internal callers with rotary phones, to enter digits that are subsequently processed by the vector. Among other tasks, Call Prompting allows the caller to do the following:
  - Select one or more options from a menu in order to access recorded information or be routed to the correct split or agent.
  - Enter an extension to which a call can be routed.
  - Provide the call center with data (such as a credit card number) that the center can use to process the call. This data also can be displayed on the voice terminal of the agent who answers the call.
- **Attendant Vectoring** ([Chapter 6](#)) allows you to use flexible routing options for traditional attendant-seeking calls. Calls that are not answered at the attendant console can be transferred to a voice mail system.
- **Holiday Vectoring** ([Chapter 7](#)) allows you to apply special call processing on holidays or days when you are having special promotions.

## Benefits of Call Vectoring

Coupled with Automatic Call Distribution (ACD), Call Vectoring enables calls to be processed at a faster rate within an intelligent, real-time system. As a result, Call Vectoring provides an appreciable cost saving to the user.

Table 1-1 summarizes the benefits of Call Vectoring. The last column in Table 1-1 identifies the vector(s) [via the appropriate screen(s)] in the reference portion of the manual that illustrate(s) these benefits.

**Table 1-1. Benefits of Call Vectoring**

Category	Call Vectoring Benefits	Screen
Call Treatment	Implement special treatment based on the time of day, the day of the week, and for holidays (for example, routing calls to a different vector when one location is on holiday).	Screen 4-15 Screen 7-4 Screen 7-5 Screen 8-1
	Automatically change treatment according to either how long the call has been waiting or in response to changing traffic or staffing conditions.	Screen 4-13 Screen 4-14 Screen 8-6 Screen 8-11
	Provide appropriate caller feedback during waiting (for example, music or announcements during heavy calling periods).	Screen 4-1 Screen 4-2 Screen 4-3 Screen 4-4 Screen 4-5
	Provide multiple and/or recurring informational or delay announcements that are selected according to the time of day/day of the week, call volume, or staffing conditions.	Screen 4-12 Screen 4-13 Screen 8-1
	Provide 24 hour/day, 7 day/week automated information announcements.	Screen 4-3 Screen 4-4
	Remove selected calls (by providing busy or disconnect).	Screen 4-8 Screen 4-9 Screen 4-11 Screen 4-14
	Set up and test, in advance, special call treatments for events such as sales, advertising campaigns, holidays, snow days, and so on.	Screen 4-4 Screen 4-9 Screen 7-4 Screen 7-5
	Provide the caller with a menu of choices.	Screen 5-3 Screen 5-4 Screen 8-6

*Continued on next page*

**Table 1-1. Benefits of Call Vectoring — Continued**

Category	Call Vectoring Benefits	Screen
Call Routing	Queue calls to up to three splits simultaneously, consequently improving the average speed of answer and agent productivity.	Screen 4-10 Screen 8-1 Screen 8-11
	Implement routing to local or distant destinations.	Screen 4-13 Screen 5-1 Screen 5-2 Screen 7-4 Screen 8-2 Screen 8-6 Screen 8-11
	Connect callers to a voice-mail or messaging system either automatically or per caller request.	Screen 4-11 Screen 4-12 Screen 8-6
	Reduce call transfers by accurately routing callers to the desired destination.	Screen 5-1 Screen 5-2 Screen 8-6
	Provide up to four ACD queuing priority levels and the ability to change the queuing priority dynamically, thereby, providing faster service for selected callers.	Screen 8-1 Screen 8-6 Screen 8-11
	Reduce agent and/or attendant staffing requirements by: (1) automating some tasks; (2) reducing caller hold time; (3) having agents in one split service multiple call types.	Screen 4-4 Screen 4-5 Screen 5-1 Screen 5-4 Screen 5-5 Screen 8-2 Screen 8-6
Information Collection	Provide customized and/or personalized call treatment via information collection and messaging.	Screen 5-1 Screen 5-3 Screen 5-5 Screen 8-2 Screen 8-6

## Call Vectoring Tutorial

# 2

---

This chapter provides you with a practical start in using Call Vectoring and presents the basics you need to know to write a representative vector and to enter it on-line.

### Entering the Vector On-Line

A vector is entered on-line via Basic Screen Administration by completing the Call Vector Form. This form appears on the following three screens ([Screen 2-1](#), [Screen 2-2 on page 2-2](#), and [Screen 2-3 on page 2-2](#)).

```
change vector 20                                     Page 1 of 3
                                     CALL VECTOR
Number: 20                                           Name: _____
Multimedia? n      Attendant Vectoring? n          Lock? n
  Basic? y  EAS? n  G3V4 Enhanced? n  ANI/II-Digits? n  ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y  LAI? n  G3V4 Adv Route: n  CINFO? n  BSR? n  Holidays? y

01 _____
02 _____
03 _____
04 _____
05 _____
06 _____
07 _____
08 _____
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
```

Screen 2-1. Call Vector Form (Page 1 of 3)

change vector 20 Page 2 of 3

CALL VECTOR

12 \_\_\_\_\_  
13 \_\_\_\_\_  
14 \_\_\_\_\_  
15 \_\_\_\_\_  
16 \_\_\_\_\_  
17 \_\_\_\_\_  
18 \_\_\_\_\_  
19 \_\_\_\_\_  
20 \_\_\_\_\_  
21 \_\_\_\_\_  
22 \_\_\_\_\_

Screen 2-2. Call Vector Form (Page 2 of 3)

change vector 20 Page 3 of 3

CALL VECTOR

23 \_\_\_\_\_  
24 \_\_\_\_\_  
25 \_\_\_\_\_  
26 \_\_\_\_\_  
27 \_\_\_\_\_  
28 \_\_\_\_\_  
29 \_\_\_\_\_  
30 \_\_\_\_\_  
31 \_\_\_\_\_  
32 \_\_\_\_\_

Screen 2-3. Call Vector Form (Page 3 of 3)

The following list summarizes how you can enter a vector on-line via Basic Screen Administration.

1. Access the Call Vector Form by executing the **change vector x** command, where **x** is the number of the vector you want to access. Use the **change vector** command either to change an existing vector, or to create a new vector.

If you are not certain of the number or name of a vector, enter the **list vector** command to view a complete list of all vectors that have been administered for your system.

2. Assign a name to your vector by completing the blank next to the `Name` field. The vector name can contain up to 15 alphanumeric characters.
3. Look at the next fields and note where a **y** (yes) appears. These fields indicate the Call Vectoring features and corresponding commands supported for DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks. Only the following Call Vectoring feature sets are supported:

Basic	See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "Basic Call Vectoring."</a>
Prompting	See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "Call Prompting."</a>
Attendant	See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "Attendant Vectoring."</a>
Holiday	See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "Holiday Vectoring."</a>

Attendant Vectoring appears only when enabled through the customer options. Enter a **y** if the vector will be used as an attendant vector.

4. Skip the `Lock` field; it is not used with DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks.

 **NOTE:**

If Attendant Vectoring is enabled, the `Lock?` field defaults to **y** and cannot be changed.

5. Enter a maximum of 32 vector commands in the blanks next to the step numbers. See [Appendix A](#) for a complete description of all Call Vectoring commands.

 **NOTE:**

You need not type every letter of each command that you enter. If you type the first few letters of a command and press RETURN or TAB, the system spells out the entire command.

6. Save the vector in the system by pressing ENTER.

## Enhanced Vector Editing

Enhanced Vector Editing allows you to insert and delete vector steps while editing a vector on the switch.



### NOTE:

After editing a vector, be certain to verify that the vector will work as you intend it to. This is particularly important if you deleted a step that was the target of a **goto** step.

## Inserting a Vector Step

To insert a vector step, complete the following procedure:

1. After entering the **change vector** command, press F6 (edit).
2. At the command line, type **i**, followed by a space, and then type the step number where you want to insert a new step. (You cannot insert more than one vector step at a time.)
3. Press ENTER. This shifts all existing steps down by one.
4. Type in the new vector step commands.

For example, to insert a new vector step 3, type **i 3**, followed by ENTER, and then type in the new vector step commands.

When a new vector step is inserted, the system automatically renumbers all succeeding steps and renumbers **goto** step references as necessary. Under certain conditions, attempts to renumber **goto** step references will result in an ambiguous renumbering situation. In this case, the step reference is replaced by an asterisk (\*). You will receive a warning indicating that you must resolve the ambiguous references, and your cursor will automatically move to the first reference that needs to be resolved. You cannot save a vector with unresolved **goto** references.

You cannot insert a new vector step if 32 steps are already entered in the vector. However, you can extend the vector program to another vector by using the **goto vector unconditionally** command at step 32.

## Deleting a Vector Step

To delete a vector step, complete the following procedure:

1. After entering the **change vector** command, press F6 (edit)
2. At the command line, type **d** followed by a space, and then type the number of the step you would like to delete.
3. Press ENTER.

You can delete a range of vector steps. For example, to delete steps 2 through 5, type **d 2-5**, and then press ENTER.

When a vector step is deleted, the system automatically renumbers all succeeding steps and renumbers **goto** step references as necessary. Under certain conditions, attempts to renumber **goto** step references will result in an ambiguous renumbering situation. In this case, the step reference is replaced by an asterisk (\*).

For example, if a vector step that is the target of a *goto* step is deleted, the **goto** references are replaced by \*s. For example, if you delete step 7 when you have a vector step **goto step 7 if**, the 7 is replaced by an \*.

You will receive a warning indicating that you must resolve ambiguous references, and your cursor will automatically move to the first reference that needs to be resolved. You cannot save a vector that has unresolved **goto** references.

2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

How to Create and Construct a Vector

## How to Create and Construct a Vector

This section provides you with one logical approach that can be used to construct a vector. In so doing, the section presents a starting vector that consists of one step and then builds upon this vector to produce a new vector that provides additional functions. This vector-building process continues through several phases until a final complete vector is constructed. As each phase is presented, you are introduced to one or more new vector commands and/or approaches to vector processing. While it is not practical to present all such commands and approaches along the way to constructing a single final vector, those presented in this tutorial should allow you to get a good grasp of how to use Call Vectoring.

### Phase 1: Queuing a Call to the Main Split

If a call cannot be immediately answered by an agent (or operator), the call is usually queued until an agent becomes available. A call can be connected to an available agent or queued via the vector in [Screen 2-4](#).

```
change vector 20                                     Page 1 of 3
                                                    CALL VECTOR
Number: 20                                           Name: _____
Multimedia? n   Attendant Vectoring? n             Lock? n
  Basic? y   EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n   ANI/II-Digits? n   ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y   LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n   CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 queue-to split 5 pri 1
02 _____
03 _____
04 _____
05 _____
06 _____
07 _____
08 _____
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
```

#### Screen 2-4. Queuing Call to Main Split

If an agent is available, the **queue-to split** command automatically sends the call to the agent without queuing the call. However, if no agent is available, the command queues the call to the main split (or group) of agents. Once the call is sent to the main split queue, the call remains there until it is either answered by an agent or until some other treatment is provided.

2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-7

Each call queued to a split occupies one queue slot in that split. Calls are queued sequentially as they arrive according to the assignment of the priority level. In the vector shown in [Screen 2-4 on page 2-6](#), note the priority level low (`pri 1`) is assigned to the call. The priority level establishes the order of selection for each call that is queued. A call can be assigned one of four priority levels: top, high, medium, or low. Accordingly, any calls assigned a top priority are delivered to an agent first; any calls that are assigned a high priority are delivered second, and so on.

Finally, note that the call is queued to Split 5.

## Phase 2: Providing Feedback and Delay Announcement

---

In the last section we mentioned that a call remains queued until an agent becomes available to answer the call. In the meantime, the caller would no doubt like to hear some feedback assuring him or her that the call is being processed. The vector in [Screen 2-5](#) provides one solution.

```
change vector 20                                     Page 1 of 3
                                                    CALL VECTOR
Number: 20                                         Name: _____
Multimedia? n      Attendant Vectoring? n      Lock? n
  Basic? y    EAS? n    G3V4 Enhanced? n    ANI/II-Digits? n    ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y    LAI? n    G3V4 Adv Route: n    CINFO? n    BSR? n    Holidays? y

01 queue-to split 5 pri 1
02 wait-time 10 secs hearing ringback
03 announcement 2771
04 _____
05 _____
06 _____
07 _____
08 _____
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
```

**Screen 2-5. Providing Feedback and Delay Announcement**

The **wait-time** command in step 2 provides a maximum 8-hour delay before the next vector step is processed. The time parameter may be assigned as follows:

- 0-999 secs
- 0-480 mins
- 0-8 hrs.

In the vector example, the time specified is 10 seconds.

## 2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

### How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-8

In addition to the delay period, the **wait-time** command provides the caller with feedback. In our vector, **ringback** is provided. Other types of feedback that can be provided with the **wait-time** command are: silence, system music, or an alternate audio/music source. For more information, see [“Delays with Audible Feedback” on page 4-4.](#)

The **wait-time** command in our vector provides the caller with 10 seconds of ringback. But what happens if an agent answers the call before the **wait-time** command runs its course? If this happens, the command is terminated (that is, the delay period is ended, and the accompanying feedback is stopped). So, returning to the example, assume that the call is delivered to an agent after 4 seconds. In such a case, the following is true:

- Caller does not hear the remaining 6 seconds of ringback because delivering the call to the agent is the primary objective.
- Announcement in step 3 (discussed next) is not played.

If the call is not answered by the time the **wait-time** command in step 2 is completed, vector processing continues with the **announcement** command in step 3.

The **announcement** command consists of a recorded message, and is often used to encourage the caller to stay on the phone or to provide information to the caller. If a call is delivered to an agent during the **announcement** command, the announcement is interrupted. Otherwise, the announcement is played from beginning to end. Announcement 2771 could contain this message: “We’re sorry. All of our operators are busy at the moment. Please hold.” Thereafter, the call remains in queue until it is answered by an agent or until the caller hangs up. Multiple callers can be connected to an announcement at any time. See “Managing Announcements” in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator’s Guide* for more information about announcements.

## 2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

## How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-9

## Phase 3: Repeating Delay Announcement and Feedback

The vector in the previous section provides feedback to the caller after the call is queued. However, if the announcement in step 3 is played, and if the agent does not answer the call soon after the announcement is complete, the caller may end up holding the line for too long a time without receiving any further feedback or treatment. The vector in [Screen 2-6](#) provides one solution.

```
change vector 20                                     Page 1 of 3
                                                    CALL VECTOR
Number: 20                                           Name: _____
Multimedia? n   Attendant Vectoring? n             Lock? n
  Basic? y   EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n   ANI/II-Digits? n   ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y   LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n   CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 queue-to split 5 pri 1
02 wait-time 10 secs hearing ringback
03 announcement 2771
04 wait-time 60 secs hearing music
05 goto step 3 if unconditionally
06 _____
07 _____
08 _____
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
```

### Screen 2-6. Repeating Delay Announcement and Feedback

The **wait-time** command in step 4 of this vector provides additional feedback (this time, music) to the caller. If the call is not answered by the time step 4 completes, the **goto step** command in step 5 is processed.

Up to this point, we have discussed and illustrated Call Vectoring commands that cause *sequential flow* (that is, the passing of vector processing control from the current vector step to the next sequential vector step). The **goto step** command is an example of a Call Vectoring command that causes *branching* (that is, the passing of vector processing control from the current vector step to either a preceding or succeeding vector step).

The **goto step** command in step 5 allows you to establish an announcement-wait loop that continues until the agent answers the call. Specifically, the command makes an unconditional branch to the **announcement** command in step 3. If the call is not answered by the time the announcement in step 3 is complete, control is passed to the **wait-time** command in step 4. If the call is still not answered by the time this command completes, control is passed to step 5, where the unconditional branch is once again made to step 3. As a result of the established loop, the caller is provided with constant feedback.

## 2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

## How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-10

## Phase 4: Queuing a Call to a Backup Split

Up to this point, we have dealt with a call queued to one split, the main split. However, Call Vectoring allows a call to be queued to a maximum of three splits simultaneously. If a call is queued to multiple splits, the call has a better chance of being answered more quickly. Multiple split queuing is especially useful during periods of heavy call traffic.

The vector in [Screen 2-7](#) allows a call to queue to two splits.

```
change vector 20                                     Page 1 of 3
                                                    CALL VECTOR
Number: 20                                           Name: _____
Multimedia? n   Attendant Vectoring? n             Lock? n
  Basic? y   EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n   ANI/II-Digits? n   ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y   LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n   CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 queue-to split 5 pri 1
02 wait-time 10 secs hearing ringback
03 announcement 2771
04 wait-time 10 secs hearing music
05 check split 7 pri m if calls-queued < 5
06 wait-time 60 secs hearing music
07 announcement 2881
08 goto step 5 if unconditionally
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
```

### Screen 2-7. Queuing Call to Backup Split

We have already discussed how the **queue-to split** command in step 1 queues the call to the main split. If the call is not answered by the time the **wait-time** command in step 4 completes, the **check split** command in step 5 attempts to queue the call to backup Split 7 at a medium priority. The condition expressed in the command (**if calls-queued < 5**) determines whether the call is to be queued to the backup split. Specifically, if the number of calls currently queued to Split 7 at a medium or higher priority is less than 5, the call is queued to the split. Note that if the call is queued, the call in this case is assigned a medium priority instead of a low priority, which is assigned if the call is queued by the **queue-to split** command in step 1. It is a good practice to raise the priority level in subsequent queuing steps to accommodate callers who have been holding the line for a period of time. (We could have assigned a high or top priority instead of a medium priority in step 5.)

The **calls-queued** condition is one of several conditions that can be included in the **check split** command. The other conditions are **unconditionally**, **available-agents**, **staffed-agents**, and **oldest-call-waiting**. As is true for the **queue-to split** command, the **check split** command can queue a call at one of four priorities: low, medium, high, or top, except for the **oldest-call-waiting** condition, which is limited to checking only low priority calls.

## 2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

### How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-11

We are including a queuing step within the loop, thus giving the call repeated opportunities to queue (if necessary). The call queues to split 7 only once. Announcement 2881 provides a different message, for example, "We are very sorry about your wait. One of our operators will assist you as soon as possible. Thank you."

## Phase 5: Checking the Queue Capacity

It is a good practice to check the main split queue for the number of calls already queued before allowing another call to queue to the split, because there is a limited number of queue slots assigned to each split. The number of such slots assigned to each split is defined in the queue length field on the hunt group screen. A call that attempts to queue to a split with no available queue slots cannot be queued to that split and, accordingly, the **queue-to split** command fails. Vector processing would then continue with the next vector step. The vector in [Screen 2-8](#) contains provisions for checking queue capacity.

```
change vector 20                                     Page 1 of 3
                                           CALL VECTOR
Number: 20                                           Name: _____
Multimedia? n      Attendant Vectoring? n          Lock? n
  Basic? y   EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n   ANI/II-Digits? n   ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y   LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n   CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 goto step 10 if calls-queued in split 5 pri 1 > 20
02 queue-to split 5 pri 1
03 wait-time 10 secs hearing ringback
04 announcement 2771
05 wait-time 10 secs hearing music
06 check split 7 pri m if calls-queued < 5
07 wait-time 60 secs hearing music
08 announcement 2881
09 goto step 6 if unconditionally
10 busy
11 _____
```

### Screen 2-8. Checking Queue Capacity

A check of split 5 is implemented by the **goto step** command in step 1. In [Screen 2-8](#), 21 slots are assigned to split 5 (that is, the queue length for split 5 is 21). Accordingly, the **goto step** command tests whether the split contains more than 20 calls of any priority level via the condition **if calls-queued in split 5 pri 1 > 20**. If this test is true, control is passed to the **busy** command in step 10. The **busy** command gives the caller a busy signal and eventually causes the call to drop.

**2** Call Vectoring Tutorial

## How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-12

On the other hand, if 20 or fewer calls are queued to the main split when step 1 executes, the **queue-to split** command in step 2 queues the call, and vector processing continues at step 3.

**⇒** NOTE:

Instead of providing the caller with a busy tone if the **queue-to split** step cannot queue the call, we can queue the call to another split that is designed to serve as a backup split. To do this, we can change the step parameter for the **goto step** command from 10 to 6 (so that the command reads **goto step 6.....**). In such a case, control is passed from step 1 to the **check split** step (step 6). Inasmuch as this queuing step is included within a continuous loop of steps (steps 6 through 9), continuous attempts to queue the call are now made (if necessary).

**Phase 6: Checking for Non-Business Hours**

If a caller calls during non-business hours, you can still provide the caller with some information for calling back during working hours by playing the appropriate recorded message. The following vector, [Screen 2-9](#) and [Screen 2-10 on page 2-13](#), illustrates one approach in this regard. This vector would be used for a company that was open 7 days a week, from 8:00 a.m to 5:00 p.m., including Saturday and Sunday.

change vector 20

Page 1 of 3

## CALL VECTOR

```
Number: 20                               Name: _____
Multimedia? n      Attendant Vectoring? n      Lock? n
  Basic? y    EAS? n    G3V4 Enhanced? n    ANI/II-Digits? n    ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y    LAI? n    G3V4 Adv Route: n    CINFO? n    BSR? n    Holidays? y

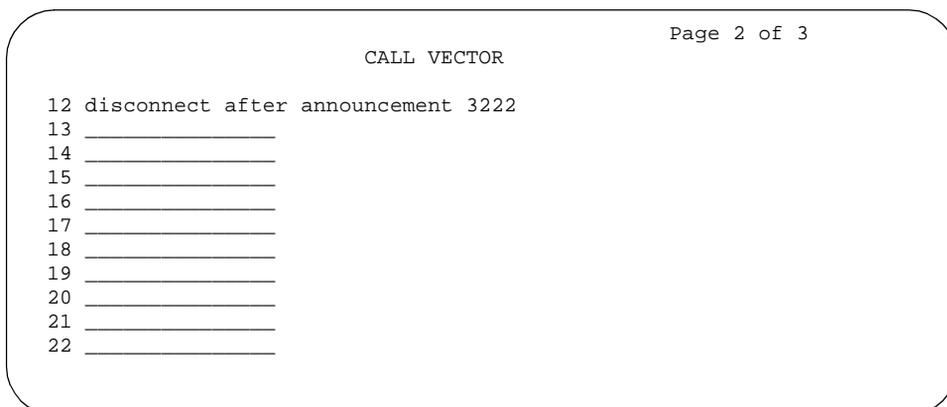
01 goto step 12 if time of day is all 17:00 to all 8:00
02 goto step 11 if calls queued in split 5 pri 1 > 10
03 queue-to split 5 pri 1
04 wait-time 10 secs hearing ringback
05 announcement 2771
06 wait-time 10 secs hearing music
07 check split 7 pri m if calls-queued < 5
08 wait-time 60 secs hearing music
09 announcement 2881
10 goto step 6 if unconditionally
11 busy
```

**Screen 2-9. Checking for Non-Business Hours (Screen 1 of 2)**

## 2 Call Vectoring Tutorial

### How to Create and Construct a Vector

2-13



#### Screen 2-10. Checking for Non-Business Hours (Screen 2 of 2)

The **goto step** command in step 1 checks to see if the call arrives during non-business hours. Specifically, if the call arrives between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on any day of the week, the command passes control to step 12. The **disconnect** command in step 12 includes and provides an announcement that first gives the caller the appropriate information and then advises him or her to call back at the appropriate time. Announcement 3222 could contain this message: "We're sorry. Our office is closed. Please call back any day between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m." The command then disconnects the caller.

As an alternative to disconnecting callers who place a call during non-business hours, you can allow callers to leave a message by including the **messaging split** command within the vector. See [Chapter 4](#) for more details.

On the other hand, if the call does not arrive during the hours specified in step 1, control is passed to step 2, and vector processing continues. In step 2, split 5 is checked for calls waiting at priority low and above (that is, for all priorities).

<b>2</b>	<b>Call Vectoring Tutorial</b> <i>How to Create and Construct a Vector</i>	<b>2-14</b>
----------	---	-------------

# 3

## Call Vectoring Fundamentals

---

The manner in which a call is processed depends upon a number of components within both the switch and the Call Vectoring software. Some of these components include the following:

- Resources available to process a call (for example: agents, splits, software, hardware)
- Vector control flow
- Commands used within the relevant vector(s).

A prudent utilization of these components will produce an effective means of processing telephone calls. This chapter discusses these components, which constitute the fundamentals of Call Vectoring.

### Managing Your Calls

When a call is placed to a system with Call Vectoring activated, the call accesses the appropriate vector(s) via a Vector Directory Number (VDN). A VDN is a soft extension number that is not assigned to an equipment location. Each VDN maps to one vector, but several VDNs may map to the same vector. The VDN is discussed later in this chapter.

Once the call goes to a vector, the call's routing and treatment are determined by the commands in the vector. Processing starts at the first step and then proceeds, usually sequentially, through the vector. Any steps left blank are skipped, and the process automatically stops after the last step in the vector.

Call Vectoring allows the chaining of vector steps and vectors. Accordingly, one vector can direct the call to another vector or VDN, which in turn can direct the call to yet another vector, and so on. Note, however, that a maximum of 1000 vector steps can be executed for any call. When a call enters vector processing, a loop counter keeps track of the number of vector steps executed. If the loop counter exceeds 1000, a **stop** command is executed.

When a call is delivered to an available agent, the agent can see the information associated with the VDN (for example, the VDN name) on his or her display (if present) and, as a result, can respond to the call with knowledge of the service or response required.

In the real world, of course, not every call placed to a site is immediately answered by an agent. A call center customer usually has fewer agents than the maximum simultaneous call capacity. Therefore, calls must be queued.

The following sections discuss how calls are routed and/or queued via Call Vectoring. Subsequent sections discuss agent states, priority levels, caller feedback, and caller control.

## Call Flow

---

Calls enter a vector and execute steps sequentially beginning with step 1, unless there is a **goto** step. Most steps take microseconds to execute. The exception is steps with **announcement**, **wait-time**, and **collect digits** commands. A 0.2-second wait occurs after every seven executed steps, unless an explicit wait has occurred. Note that **wait-time** with 0 seconds is not an explicit wait.

Call Vectoring uses several call flow methods to redirect and/or queue calls. These methods involve the use of the Call Vectoring commands, which are described later in this chapter. The methods for queuing and redirecting calls are as follows:

- **Multiple split queuing** allows a call to queue to up to three splits.
- **Intraflow** allows calls unanswered at a split within a predefined time frame to be redirected to one or more other splits on the same switch. If redirection depends upon a condition to be tested, the process is referred to as *conditional intraflow*.
- **Interflow** allows calls directed to a vector to be redirected to an external or non-local split destination. This destination is represented by a number programmed in the relevant vector. Calls can be routed to any of the following:
  - an attendant (or attendant queue)
  - a local extension
  - a remote Uniform Dialing Plan (UDP) extension
  - an external number
  - a VDN.



### NOTE:

This feature is not related to the Look-Ahead Interflow feature. The Look-Ahead Interflow feature is neither supported on DEFINITY BCS nor on GuestWorks.

Each of these call control flow methods is discussed in the upcoming chapters.

## Caller Control

---

Call Vectoring allows for the temporary transfer of call management control to the caller via several means, as follows:

- **Caller-Selected Routing.** If Call Prompting is enabled, the vector commands can prompt the caller to input information in the form of dialed digits from a touch-tone telephone or from an internal rotary telephone that is located on the same switch. (A recorded announcement is usually used for prompting purposes.) Once the caller inputs the digits, the call is efficiently and accurately routed to the correct department or destination. This procedure can significantly reduce the number of transferred calls and thus better satisfy the caller's needs.
- **Messaging** is a means of satisfying customer demand during peak calling periods. The caller can leave a voice message in the event that the call cannot be, or has not yet been, answered. When messaging is enabled, control is eventually passed to the Audio Information Exchange (AUDIX) or message service split. AUDIX is a voice mail adjunct that allows you to record, edit, forward, and retrieve voice messages to and from callers.

Subsequent chapters discuss these procedures in more detail.

## Call Queuing to Splits

---

Basic Call Vectoring is used primarily to control the call activity of ACD splits (agent groups). Basic Call Vectoring can queue calls to up to three such splits simultaneously at any one of four priority levels. This process is called *multiple split queuing*. The first split to which a call is queued via this process is called the *main split*, while the second split and the third split (if necessary) are called *backup splits*.

*Multiple split queuing* serves to provide better service to the caller, and it also enables a better utilization of agents. A call remains queued until either vector processing terminates or the call reaches an agent or another destination. (Vector processing termination is discussed later in this chapter.)

When an agent becomes available in any split to which the call is queued, the following events take place:

- The call begins ringing the agent (or connects if the agent is set up for auto-answer).
- The call is removed from any other queues. Announcements, music, ringback, or other audio source are also removed.
- Vector processing terminates.

Note that these actions always happen immediately, even if the caller is receiving call treatment (for example, hearing an announcement). (Call treatments are discussed later in this chapter.)

Multiple split queuing is illustrated in [Chapter 4, "Basic Call Vectoring."](#)

## Split Queue Priority Levels

If a call is queued without Call Vectoring enabled, the call is tracked at one of two priority levels: medium or high. On the other hand, if a call is queued via Call Vectoring, the call can be assigned one of four priority levels: top, high, medium, or low. Within each priority level, calls are processed sequentially as they arrive. This is equivalent to a FIFO (first-in, first-out) order. A vector can be administered to queue calls at any of the four priority levels.

### NOTE:

If a call is already queued to one or more splits that are currently intended to serve as backup splits, the call could be requeued at the new priority level indicated in the command step. For further details on requeuing, see [Appendix A](#).

## Agent Work Mode

Call Vectoring can make call management decisions according to real-time agent work modes. These states, *available-agents* and *staffed-agents*, can appear as conditions within the **check split** and **goto** Call Vectoring commands (that is, the commands can check for the number of available agents or staffed agents).

For ACD splits, *staffed-agents* represents the number of agents logged-in. *Available-agents* represents the number of agents logged-in and ready to receive an ACD call.

For non-ACD hunt groups, *staffed-agents* is synonymous with *administered*, since hunt groups do not have any log-in, log-out, or work modes. *Available-agents* is the number of agents ready to receive a hunt group call.

For ACD calls, an agent's state is further defined by the relevant *work mode*. The following list describes these modes:

- *After-Call-Work Mode* means the agent is unavailable to receive any ACD calls for any split. This mode can be used when the agent is doing ACD call-related work.
- *Auto-In Work Mode* means the agent is available to receive calls. Also, the agent receives a new ACD call immediately after disconnecting from the previous call. When Multiple Call Handling by Request is enabled, an agent in Auto-In Work Mode can elect to receive ACD calls by placing the active call on hold.

### NOTE:

Multiple Call Handling Forced is not supported with the DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks offers.

- *Auxiliary-Work Mode* means the agent is unavailable to receive any ACD calls for the specified split. This mode can be used when an agent is performing non-ACD activities, such as going on a break.

- *Manual-In Work Mode* means the agent is available to receive calls. This mode automatically puts the agent into the *After Call Work Mode* after disconnecting from an ACD call. When Multiple Call Handling by Request is enabled, an agent in Manual-In Work Mode can receive additional ACD calls by placing an active call on hold.

See the *DEFINITY ECS Guide to ACD Call Centers* for a more complete description of agent work modes and the Multiple Call Handling on Request feature.

## Calling Party Feedback

---

The initial feedback a caller hears as the call is being processed by a vector depends upon the origin classification of the call, which can be one of the following:

- Internal (internal call from another switch user)
- Non-Central Office (CO) [incoming call over a Direct Inward Dialing (DID) or tie trunk over which incoming digits are received]
- CO (incoming call over a CO or automatic-type tie trunk over which no digits are received).

For an internal or a non-CO call, the caller hears silence until one of the following vector steps is reached:

- Wait with system music, ringback, or an alternate audio/music source (caller hears system music, ringing, or the music or audio associated with an administered port)
- Announcement (caller hears the announcement)
- Busy (caller hears a busy tone)
- Call rings a station (caller hears ringing or the agent answering the call).

For a CO call, the caller hears CO ringback until one of the following vector steps is reached:

- Announcement (caller hears the announcement)
- Wait with system music or alternate audio/music source (caller hears system music, or the music or audio associated with an administered port)
- Call answered (caller hears the agent answering the call).

For a CO call for which answer supervision has already been supplied (via the processing of an announcement or the issuing of a **wait-time** command), the caller may hear any of the following:

- Announcement when any **announcement** command is processed
- Ringback, silence, system music, or an alternate audio/music source when a **wait-time** command is processed
- Busy when a **busy** command is processed
- Ringback when the call is ringing a station.

Regardless of the call's origin, the caller can expect to hear different forms of the feedback described in this section as the relevant vector steps are processed. Examples of how subsequent caller feedback is provided in the vector appear in [Chapter 4, "Basic Call Vectoring,"](#) and in several of the following chapters.

## Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS)

In the traditional ACD arrangement, each agent in a given split is trained to answer calls relevant to one specific purpose in an efficient and professional manner. However, ACD managers have recognized the need to enhance this arrangement in which each split is limited to a single call-answering task.

To this end, there is a split arrangement available in which each group of agents is proficient in dealing with several types of calls. The intent is to service multiple call types with the use of fewer agents overall and with less administrative intervention by the ACD manager. Usual economies of scale come into play here. For example, in a situation in which five agents might be needed in each of three smaller splits (15 agents total) to handle three types of calls, only 11 or 12 agents might be needed in the combined split.

To aid in providing capabilities such as the one just presented, a network service known as Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) is available. DNIS enables a unique multidigit number (of usually four digits), that is based on the dialed number, to be associated with the call (sent to a customer's telephone, used to provide different treatments for the call, and so on). The number that is sent depends upon the telephone number dialed by the caller. Each DNIS number in your telephone system can be programmed to route to an ACD split comprised of agents who are proficient in handling several types of calls.

Call Vectoring takes the DNIS number from the network and interprets this number as a VDN. When the call is delivered to the agent terminal, the unique name assigned to the particular VDN is displayed on the agent's terminal. This allows the agent to know the specific purpose of the call. As a result, the agent can answer with the appropriate greeting and be immediately prepared to service the caller.

## Vector Processing

If Call Vectoring is in effect, telephone calls are processed by one or more programmed, sequence-of-command steps called vectors.

The following sections provide a general overview of vector processing. The following topics are discussed:

- Vector Directory Number (VDN)
- Vector control flow
- Programming capabilities.

### Vector Directory Number

Within Call Vectoring, calls access the appropriate vector(s) via a Vector Directory Number (VDN). A VDN is a soft extension number that is not assigned to an equipment location. The digits dialed by a caller or sent to the switch from an external network are translated as a VDN within the system.

The VDN points to the vector, and the vector defines the service desired by the caller. The VDN allows for specific call-handling and agent-handling statistical reporting for BCMS.

VDNs are assigned to different vectors for different services that require specific treatments. Any number of VDNs can be assigned to the same vector. As a result, the same sequence of treatments can be given to calls that reach the system via different numbers or different locations.

The VDN has several properties. These properties are administered on the Vector Directory Number administration form, [Screen 3-1](#) (Page 2 is not used).

```
add vdn 2000
```

Page 1 of 2

```
VECTOR DIRECTORY NUMBER

Extension: 2000
Name:
Vector Number: 1
Attendant Vectoring? y
Allow VDN Override? n
COR: 1
TN: 1
Measured: none
```

- **Extension** — The extension number used to identify the VDN.
- **Name** — The name that is associated with the VDN. This name, which is shown on agents' displays, is optional and can contain up to 15 characters. The name may be truncated on agents' displays depending on the application.
- **Vector Number** — An identification number that determines which vector is activated when a call comes into a VDN. Several VDNs may send calls to the same vector.
- **Attendant Vectoring** — A **y** indicates that this is an Attendant Vectoring VDN. See "[Attendant Vectoring](#)" on page 6-1. This field defaults to **y** if only Attendant Vectoring is enabled on the customer options form.

When removing a VDN, validation verifies that this VDN is not being used on either the Console Parameters form or the Tenant Partitioning forms.

- **Allow VDN Override** — An option that allows the name and other attributes of a routed-to VDN to be used instead of the name and attributes of the current VDN. See "[VDN Override](#)" on page 3-9 for more information.
- **COR (Class of Restriction)** — The COR defines what features and calling permissions are allowed for the VDN. COR values are from 0-95.

 **NOTE:**

As a security measure, you can deny incoming callers access to outgoing facility paths by configuring the COR of the VDN to prohibit outgoing access. For details, refer to the *Security Handbook*.

- **TN** — Enter the Tenant Partition number. Valid entries are **1-20**. The default value is **1**.
- **Measured** — Enter `None` if the VDN is not measured by BCMS; enter `Internal` if the VDN is being measured by BCMS. The options `Both` and `External` do not apply.

VDNs can be preassigned to incoming (automatic) trunk groups, or they can be sent in digit form to the switch by the public or a private network. The digits sent to the system can come from the serving Central Office (CO) or toll office via the Direct Inward Dialing (DID) feature or DNIS. The digits can also come from another location via dial-repeating tie trunks, or they can be dialed by an internal caller. For a non-ISDN call, the last four digits of the number are sent to the system, while for an ISDN call, the entire ten-digit number is sent.

The last four or five digits of the destination address passed to the switch on a DID/DNIS or on a dial tie-trunk call comprise the VDN. Automatic trunks do not pass destination address digits. Instead, each such trunk always routes to a specific incoming destination that is programmed for the corresponding automatic trunk group. The destination can be an attendant queue, an extension, a hunt group number, or a VDN.

## VDN Override

VDN Override allows information about a routed-to VDN, instead of the information about the current VDN, to be used. This information includes the following:

- The name of the routed-to VDN
- Messaging split command with the “active” entry.



### NOTE:

Throughout this document the “active” VDN is the active called VDN as modified by VDN override rules. The “latest” VDN is the most recent VDN to which the call was routed.

VDN Override can be used in conjunction with a vector that prompts the caller for a particular service. Let’s say, for example, a call is placed to an automobile dealership. This dealership consists of several departments, including sales and parts. Assume that the caller wants to talk to someone in sales. In such a case, the call comes into the main vector (whose VDN name is “Main”) and is eventually routed to the sales vector (whose VDN name is “Sales”). If VDN Override is assigned to the “Main” VDN, the “Sales” VDN name appears on the agent’s display when the call is finally connected to the agent. This process is illustrated in [Figure 3-1](#). In this example, the “Sales” VDN is the active VDN as well as the latest VDN. If VDN override had not been assigned to the “Main” VDN, the agent’s display would have shown “Main.” In this case, “Main” would be the active VDN, while “Sales” would be the latest VDN.

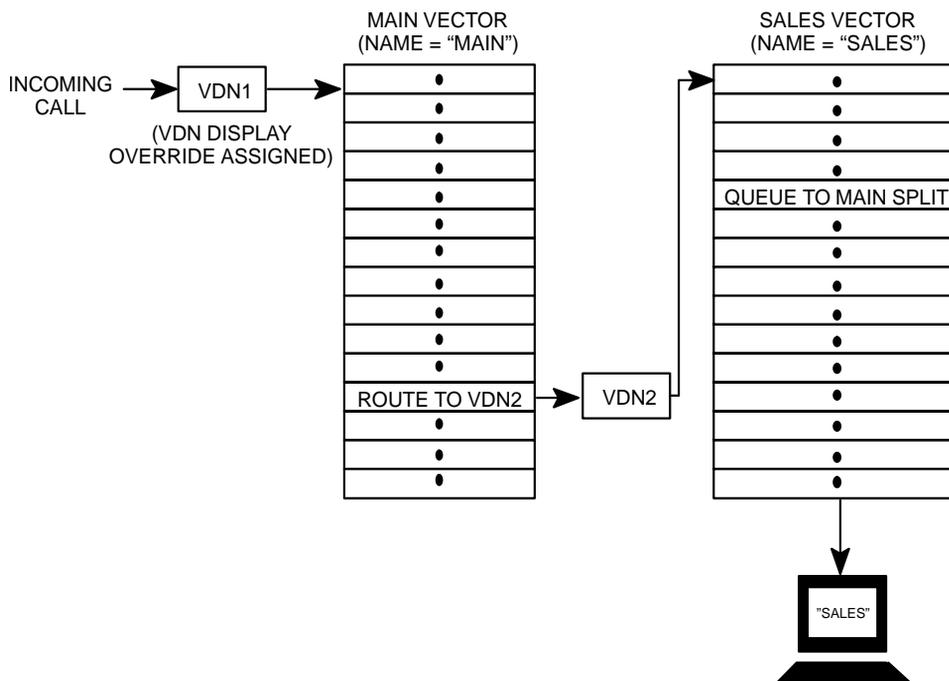


Figure 3-1. VDN Override Assigned to Originally-Called VDN

### VDN in a Coverage Path

A VDN can be assigned as the last point in a coverage path. Whenever a VDN is assigned as such, a call goes to coverage and can then be processed by Call Vectoring or Call Prompting (if either is enabled). Accordingly, the Call Coverage treatment for the call is extended (that is, coverage can be sent to an external location, or the type of coverage can be controlled by the caller).

VDN in a coverage path is used for a number of applications, including the following:

- Routing coverage calls off-premises via the **route-to** command
- Serving as a coverage point for specific call operations (for example, sending calls to a secretary during the day and to AUDIX at night).

VDN as a coverage point is illustrated in [Chapter 4, "Basic Call Vectoring."](#) For information about VDN in a Coverage Path interactions, see the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

## Redirection on No Answer Feature Redirected to a VDN

The Redirection on No Answer (RONA) feature redirects a ringing ACD call after an administered number of rings. It prevents a call from ringing indefinitely at a terminal when an agent does not answer. When a call is redirected, the system puts the agent into "AUX work mode" so that the agent is no longer available to receive ACD calls. In the case of Auto-Available Splits, the system logs the agent out when a call is redirected.

A VDN can be administered as the destination of a RONA-redirected call. In this way, a call that is not answered can be redirected to a VDN to receive special treatment. Enter the number of the destination VDN for a RONA call in the `Redirect to VDN` field on the Hunt Group form. All calls that are redirected by RONA from that split are sent to the same administered VDN. If no destination VDN is administered, but the number of rings for redirection is entered, the call redirects back to the split.

See the Redirection on No Answer description in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide* for more details.

## Vector Control Flow

---

Vector Processing starts at the first step in the vector and then proceeds sequentially through the vector, unless a **goto** command is encountered. Any steps left blank are skipped, and the process automatically stops after the last step in the vector.

Call Vectoring provides three types of "control flow" that serve to pass vector-processing control from one vector step to another. Control flow types are described in the following list:

- **Sequential flow** passes vector-processing control from the current vector step to the following step. Most vector commands allow for a sequential flow through the vector.

### ⇒ NOTE:

Any vector command that fails automatically passes control to the following step. For success and/or failure criteria for the Call Vectoring commands, see "[Criteria for Success/Failure of Call Vectoring Commands](#)."

- **Unconditional branching** unconditionally passes control from the current vector step to either a preceding and/or succeeding vector step or to another vector (for example, **goto step 6 if unconditionally**).
- **Conditional branching** conditionally passes control from the current vector step to either a preceding and/or succeeding vector step or to a different vector. This type of branching is based on the testing of threshold conditions (for example, **goto vector 29 if staffed-agents in split 6 < 1**).

Each of these control flow types is fully described in the upcoming chapters.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Call vectoring has an execution limit of 1000 steps. Once a call enters vector processing, a “loop counter” keeps track of the number of vector steps executed. If the loop counter exceeds 1000, a *stop* command is executed.

**⇒ NOTE:**

An implicit wait of 0.2 seconds is provided after every seven vector steps if vector processing is not suspended during any one of these steps (see the **wait-time** command manual pages in [Appendix A, “Call Vectoring Commands”](#)).

## Termination Versus Stopping

For the purposes of this document, the expression *vector processing terminates* means a call has completely left vector processing. This occurs when the call is ringing at an agent’s station, is abandoned by the calling party, receives a forced disconnect or a forced busy, or is successfully routed to an extension or to an off-premises number.

It is important to differentiate between vector processing termination and *stopping*, the latter of which is caused by the **stop** command or by the execution of the final step in the vector. Whereas vector processing termination removes the call from the queue if the call is queued, the **stop** command prevents the processing of new vector steps but leaves the call in queue as the calling party receives feedback, such as ringback. If vector processing stops and the call is not queued, the call is dropped.

Vector processing termination and the **stop** command are discussed and illustrated later in this document.

## Programming Capabilities

The Call Vectoring commands can perform a number of functions relevant to processing telephone calls. A brief explanation for each of these functions follows:

- **Providing call treatments.** The caller can be provided with a recorded announcement explaining that at the moment an agent cannot answer the call (for example, there are no agents available, the work day is over, and so on). Announcements also provide the caller with instructions and encouragement, audible feedback (silence, ringback, system music, or an alternate audio or music source), or a busy tone. Provisions can be made to delay vector processing for a specific number of seconds before the next vector step is executed. When necessary, the call can be disconnected, or a connection to AUDIX can be initiated.

- **Routing calls.** As explained earlier in this chapter, calls not immediately answered by an agent can be queued to one or more splits. A caller can also leave a recorded message if he or she chooses to do so. Finally, a call can be routed to a number programmed in the vector or to digits collected from the caller.
- **Branching/programming.** Branches can be made from one vector step to another such step or to another vector. This can be done either conditionally or unconditionally. Conditional branching is done according to a number of conditions (for example: number of available agents in a split, number of calls in a split queue, the number of the phone the call is made from, and so on). Finally, vector processing can be stopped when necessary.
- **Collecting and acting on information.** Optionally, touch-tone digits can be collected and used as the basis for further vector processing [for example, a specific agent can be reached via touch-tone digit(s) entered by the caller].

## Command Summary

This section lists and describes the commands used by the Call Vectoring features. The list is meant to help familiarize the reader with these commands. The commands are explained further in [Chapter 4](#) through [Chapter 7](#), and [Appendix A](#).

- **Announcement** provides the caller with a recorded announcement.
- **Busy** gives the caller a busy signal and causes termination of vector processing.
- **Check** conditionally checks the status of a split for possible termination of the call to that resource. The command either connects to an agent in the split or puts the call into the split's queue (at the specified queuing priority level) if the condition specified as part of the command is met. A call may be queued to up to three different splits simultaneously.
- **Collect Digits** collects up to 16 digits that are either entered by the caller during vector processing or that are sent by the network. An optional announcement can be played before the digits are collected from the caller.
- **Disconnect** ends treatment of a call and removes the call from the switch. The command also allows the optional assignment of an announcement that will play immediately before the disconnect.
- **Goto Step** is a branching step that allows conditional or unconditional movement to a preceding or succeeding step in the vector. Conditional branching is determined by a number of factors (for example: number of calls queued in the split, number of staffed agents in the split, whether the call arrives at a time of day that is in a holiday table, and so on).

- **Goto Vector** is a branching step that allows conditional or unconditional movement to another vector. Conditional branching is determined by a number of factors (for example: number of calls queued in the split, number of staffed agents in the split, whether the call arrives at a time of day that is in a holiday table, and so on).
- **Messaging Split** allows the caller to leave a message for a specified extension or for the VDN extension (default).
- **Queue-to** unconditionally queues a call to a split and assigns a queuing priority level to the call in case no agents are available. A call sent with this command either connects to an agent in the split or enters the split's queue.

When the call enters the queue, feedback is not given to the caller by the **queue-to** command. A **wait hearing ringback** step must be programmed before or immediately after to provide feedback to the caller. Typically, a **wait 0 secs hearing ringback** step is used as the first step, or as a step before a **queue-to** step.

- **Queue-to attd-group** queues a call to the attendant group and is available only for attendant vectors. An attendant group call is placed in queue using the priority assigned for the call. A call sent with this command either connects to an available attendant within this group or enters the queue if no attendant is available.
- **Queue-to attendant** queues a call to a specific attendant and is available only for attendant vectors. These calls are queued based on the priority assigned to individual attendant access calls.
- **Queue-to hunt-group** queues a call to multiple (maximum of three) hunt groups and is available only for attendant vectors. If an attendant group call is redirected (via vector processing) and queues to a hunt group, the call is queued with the indicated priority for the call.
- **Route-to Digits** routes the call to the destination specified by a set of digits collected from the caller by the previous *collect digits* step.
- **Route-to Number** routes the call to the destination specified by the administered digit string.
- **Stop** terminates the processing of any subsequent vector steps.
- **Wait-Time** is used to specify whether the caller will hear ringback, system music, silence, or an alternate audio or music source while the call is waiting in queue. The command also delays the processing of the next vector step by the specified delay time that is included in the command's syntax.

**NOTE:**

Complete operation details for the **route-to** commands are included in [Appendix F](#).

## Condition Testing within the Commands

In the previous section, a number of the Call Vectoring commands are implemented according to a tested condition that comprises part of the command. For example, if the condition expressed in the command is true, the command action is executed. If the condition expressed in the command is false, the command action is *not* implemented, and the next vector step is processed.

The following list provides a set of conditions that might comprise the conditional portion of a Call Vectoring command. Refer to [Appendix A](#) for the syntax of each condition.

- Number of staffed agents in a split (explained earlier in this chapter)
- Number of available agents in a split (explained earlier in this chapter)
- Number of calls of a given priority queued to a split
- Amount of time that the oldest call has been waiting in a split
- Whether or not a call receives special holiday processing
- Number of active calls that have been routed by a VDN
- Digits entered by the caller
- Time of day and day of the week that the call is placed. The syntax for this condition can be illustrated as follows: **mon 8:01 to fri 17:00** means anytime between 8:01 a.m. Monday through 5:00 p.m. Friday, and **all 17:00 to all 8:00** means between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on any day of the week.

Depending upon the condition, you can use the following comparison operators with the DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks offers:

- For comparing digits collected, you can only use = (equal to).
- For comparing to agent status (for example: available agents, login agents, calls in queue), you can use < (less than), > (greater than), and = (equal to).
- For comparing whether or not a call receives special holiday processing, you can use “in” or “not-in.”



### NOTE:

DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks do NOT support the enhanced set of comparators, such as >=, <=, and <>.

The chapters on the Call Vectoring features illustrate condition checking in more detail.

## Limiting Outside Access Using VDN COR Restrictions

---

Routing calls through the switch with Call Vectoring can raise some security issues. For more information on security issues, refer to the *BCS Products Security Handbook*.

A VDN has a Class Of Restriction (COR). Calls processed by the vector carry the permissions and restrictions associated with the COR of the VDN.

For example, if a vector in the switch is written to collect digits, and then to route to the digits dialed, the restrictions on what calls can be placed are determined by the COR of the latest VDN. Also, checks can be made on the digits that are dialed, using **goto \_ if digits** vector commands (for example, **goto \_ if digits = 123**) to disallow routing to undesired destinations. The **collect digits** step can also be limited to collect only the number of digits required (for example, only collecting five digits for internal dialing).

An incoming caller can access Trunk Access Codes, some Feature Access Codes, or most other sets of dialed digits. To deny incoming callers access to outgoing facility paths, the COR of the Vector Directory Number must be configured to disallow outgoing access. This should include the following: lowering the Facility Restriction Level (FRL) in the COR to the lowest acceptable value (FRL=0 provides the most restricted access to network routing preferences), assigning a Calling Party Restriction of "Toll" or "Outward" denying Facility Test Call capability, and blocking access to specific CORs assigned to outgoing Trunk Groups using the Calling Permissions section of the Class of Restriction Screen.

Review the Classes of Restriction assigned to your VDNs. If they are not restricted, consider assigning restrictions on the VDN and/or using **goto** tests on those digits to prevent callers from exiting the system via the vector.

# Basic Call Vectoring

# 4

Basic Call Vectoring allows you to program the type of treatment a telephone call receives. You can program the type of treatment accordingly by using a set of vector commands.

Vector commands can direct calls to various destinations such as splits or to other vectors. The commands can also direct calls to various treatments such as announcements, forced disconnect, forced busy, or delay.

## Command Set

Table 4-1 illustrates the commands used for Basic Call Vectoring.

Table 4-1. Basic Call Vectoring Command Set

Command Category	Action Taken	Command
TREATMENT	Play an announcement.	<b>announcement</b>
	Delay with audible feedback of silence, ringback, system music, or alternate audio/music source.	<b>wait-time</b>
	Play a busy tone, and stop vector processing.	<b>busy</b>
	Disconnect the call.	<b>disconnect</b>
ROUTING	Queue the call to an ACD split.	<b>queue-to split</b>
	Queue the call to a backup ACD split.	<b>check split</b>
	Leave a message.	<b>messaging split</b>
	Route the call to a number programmed in the vector.	<b>route-to number</b>
BRANCHING/ PROGRAMMING	Go to a vector step.	<b>goto step</b>
	Go to another vector.	<b>goto vector</b>
	Stop vector processing.	<b>stop</b>

## Providing Call Treatments

---

In this document, the term *treatment* is used to indicate the type of feedback the caller receives if the caller is not immediately connected to an agent, or if the system is too busy or not in operation. Basic Call Vectoring provides several types of treatment, as follows:

- Announcements
- Delays with audible feedback
- Busy tone
- Disconnect.

The sections that follow explain these treatments.

### Announcements

---

If a caller is not able to connect to an agent immediately, it is logical to provide the caller with a recorded message in order to accomplish one of the following, depending upon the circumstances:

- Encourage the caller to continue to hold the line.
- Provide the caller with information that will satisfy his or her needs, thereby keeping him or her from waiting a long time for service and also allowing him or her to hang up as soon as possible.

Such a recorded message is referred to as an *announcement*, and it is provided via the **announcement** command.

Whenever a call is connected to an announcement, any previous treatment is discontinued, and answer supervision is sent (unless it has already been provided). If, during an announcement, the call is moved from waiting in a split's queue to ringing or connecting to an agent's station, the announcement is disconnected, and the caller hears ringback. When the announcement completes and is disconnected, the caller hears silence until either a vector step with alternate treatment is processed or until the call reaches an agent's station.

Announcements can be classified into three groups, as follows:

- Delay announcements
- Forced announcements
- Information announcements.

#### NOTE:

In the following examples, the recorded messages are shown in italics, but are not part of the actual vector command.

## Delay Announcements

[Screen 4-1](#) shows an example of a delay announcement.

```
announcement 2556 ("All our agents are busy.  
Please hold.")
```

### Screen 4-1. Delay Announcement

If the caller does as suggested but ends up waiting an appreciable amount of time without receiving further feedback, he or she may tire of waiting and hang up. To keep the caller on the phone at least a little longer, a supplementary delay announcement similar to [Screen 4-2](#) might be used:

```
announcement 2557 ("Thanks for holding. All  
our agents are still busy. Please hold.")
```

### Screen 4-2. Supplementary Delay Announcement

A delay announcement is usually coupled with a delay step, which is provided by the **wait-time** command (discussed later).

The customer should incorporate as many supplementary delay announcements as he or she deems necessary, given the resources available.

## Forced Announcements

There are times when the customer may find it advantageous to have the agents not answer calls. Usually, this option is exercised whenever the customer anticipates a barrage of calls concerning an emergency or a service problem of which the customer is already aware. Accordingly, the customer can incorporate an appropriate announcement as the very first step in the vector. Such an announcement is referred to as a *forced announcement* as illustrated in [Screen 4-3](#).

```
announcement 1050 ("We are aware of the current  
situation and are working to rectify the problem. If your  
call is not urgent, please call back later.")
```

### Screen 4-3. Forced Announcement

## Information Announcements

Under certain circumstances, the customer may find it necessary to provide the caller with recorded information that, by its very content, resolves a problem with such finality that the caller feels no need to follow up on his or her call. Such a recorded message is referred to as an *information announcement*, as illustrated in [Screen 4-4](#).

```
disconnect after announcement 2918 ("Today has  
been declared a snow day. Please report for work tomorrow  
at 8 a.m.")
```

### Screen 4-4. Information Announcement

Note that the **disconnect** command is used with the announcement. After the announcement, the caller is disconnected, since he or she need not stay on the line any longer.

## Delays with Audible Feedback

In presenting an example of a delay announcement earlier in this chapter, we mentioned that this type of announcement is usually coupled with a delay step. A delay step is provided by the **wait-time** command, which allows the caller to remain on hold for at least the amount of time indicated in the command.

Take another look at the delay announcement. This time, couple the announcement with a delay step as illustrated in [Screen 4-5](#).

```
announcement 2556 ("All of our agents are busy.  
Please hold.")  
wait-time 20 secs hearing music
```

### Screen 4-5. Delay with Audible Feedback

Here, the caller is allowed to wait at least 20 seconds for the call to be answered by an agent. During this wait period, the caller is provided with system music, which is one type of feedback available via the **wait-time** command.

If the delay step is the final effective step in the vector, the audible feedback continues beyond the specified duration. (A "final effective step" in a vector is either the last vector step or a vector step that is followed by a *stop* step.) Under normal circumstances, the audible feedback continues until the call is either answered or abandoned. However, if the call is not queued when vector processing stops, the call is dropped. Feedback also continues during the wait period before the connection of an announcement and/or a tone detector. (Tone detectors are used in conjunction with the Call Prompting feature and are discussed in [Chapter 5](#).)

## Multiple Audio or Music Sources on Delay

You can specify an alternative audio or music source for a vector **wait-time** step. This alternative source can be any extension number that is administered on the Announcements/Audio Sources form. For instructions for entering an audio or music source on this form see *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

With the Multiple Audio/Music Sources feature, you can tailor the **wait-time** feedback to the interests, tastes, or requirements of the audience. You can provide specific types of music or music with overlays of advertising that relate to the service provided by the splits or skills that the vector serves. Or, additional advertising messages can be heard by the caller as they wait for an available agent.

[Screen 4-6](#) is an example of the announcement including an alternative audio/music source in the **wait-time** step.

```
announcement 2556 ('`All of our agents are busy.
Please hold.`')
wait-time 20 seconds hearing 55558 then music
```

### Screen 4-6. Delay with Multiple Audio/Music Source Feedback

When the **wait-time** step is encountered, the caller is connected to extension 55558 for 20 seconds. At the end of 20 seconds the next vector step is executed. The “then” option in the **wait-time** step specifies what the caller will hear if the caller cannot be connected to the specified source. Or, when the call is waiting in queue, the “then” option specifies what the caller will hear if the call is not answered in 20 seconds. In this example, if the call is not answered in 20 seconds, the caller will hear system music until a subsequent **announcement**, **busy**, **collect**, **converse-on**, **disconnect**, or **wait-time** step is encountered.

You can specify **music** (system music), **ringback**, **silence**, or **continue** for the “then” option. When continue is specified, the caller continues to hear the alternative audio or music source until it is replaced by a subsequent vector step regardless of the time specified in the **wait-time** step.

You can use alternate audio/music sources in vector loops to provide continuous audible feedback as illustrated in [Screen 4-7](#).

```
1. ...
2. ...
3. ...
4. wait-time 30 secs hearing 55558 then continue
5. route-to number 913034532212 with cov n
6. goto step 4 if unconditionally
```

### Screen 4-7. Delay with Continuous Audible Feedback

In [Screen 4-7 on page 4-5](#) a lookahead call attempt is placed every 30 seconds on behalf of the caller. If extension 55558 is a long, barge-in, repeating announcement, the caller hears announcement 55558 all the way to the end without the announcement being restarted each time vector processing returns to step 4.

## Multiple Music Sources on Hold

This feature uses the tenant partitioning tenant number (TN) to determine which music source to use when a call is put on hold. You can assign a different music source to each possible TN (up to 100 on G3r). For more information, see Tenant Partitioning in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

The COR setting of the station/extension putting the call on hold determines whether music-on-hold is applied. The TN assigned to the destination extension number determines the music source. You assign a music source number to the TN via the Tenant form. You assign the physical location (port) for the music source via the Music Sources form.

The TN assigned to the active VDN via the VDN form determines the music source used. During vectoring, a **wait hearing music** command attaches the vector delay music source defined by the TN for the active VDN. A **wait hearing extension then...** command (the Multiple Music Sources for Vector Delay) applies the vector delay source defined by the Announcements/Audio Sources extension regardless of the TN assigned to the VDN.

### NOTE:

The TN administered for extensions on the Announcement/Audio Sources form only applies to direct calls to the announcement extension. For these calls, the announcement or music source assigned to the TN is what the caller hears.

During vector processing, if the **converse** vector command connects the call to an agent (when the call remains under vector control) and the agent puts the call on hold, the active VDN applies music-on-hold.

When a vector routes a call to another destination (in other words, the call leaves vector processing via a **queue**, **check**, **route-to**, or **messaging split** command), the switch uses the TN of the last active VDN to determine the music source for music-on-hold.

In ACD systems without vectoring, the TN assigned to the called hunt group extension determines which music source callers hear while in queue or on hold (if music-on-hold applies).

## Busy Tone

---

A busy tone and subsequent termination of vector processing are produced via the **busy** command. An exception to this occurs on CO trunks on which answer supervision has not been sent. Callers on such trunks do not hear the busy tone from the switch. Instead, these callers continue to hear ringback from the CO. The **busy** command eventually times out and drops the call after 45 seconds. With ISDN PRI, busy tone can be provided from the network switch.

You might want to force a busy tone upon a call that arrives at a time when there is a large number of calls queued in the main split, or when the group of agents is out of service, or the call center is closed for business.

The vector in [Screen 4-8](#) illustrates how you can use the **busy** command.

```
1. goto step 6 if calls-queued in split 1 pri h > 30
2. queue-to split 1 pri h
3. announcement 4000
4. wait-time 2 secs hearing music
5. stop
6. busy
```

### Screen 4-8. Providing Busy Tone

In this vector, the **goto step** command in step 1 sends call control to *busy* in step 6 if the conditions in the former command are met. Specifically, if the number of calls queued at a high priority is greater than 30, the **busy** command is accessed.

## Disconnect

---

You can opt to have a call disconnected by incorporating the **disconnect** command. As a courtesy to the caller, an announcement should be given to the caller before he or she is disconnected under any circumstances.

The **disconnect** command itself has a built-in announcement option. We saw an example of the command when we were discussing information announcements earlier in this chapter. [Screen 4-9](#) shows the example again:

```
disconnect after announcement 2918 ("Today has  
been declared a snow day. Please report for work tomorrow  
at 8 p.m.")
```

### Screen 4-9. Disconnecting a Call

This example presents an ideal use of the **disconnect** command. The caller is given recorded information that, by its very content, resolves a problem so that the caller feels no need to follow up on his or her call.

## Routing Calls

---

Basic Call Vectoring offers several means of routing telephone calls, as follows:

- Queuing calls to ACD splits
- Leaving recorded messages
- Sending calls to a vector-programmed number (that represents an internal or external destination).

The following sections discuss these routing procedures.

### Queuing Calls to ACD Splits

---

Calls that come into the Call Vectoring system can be queued to a maximum of three ACD splits. Two commands are used to queue calls to splits.

The **queue-to split** command queues a call unconditionally. The command sends a call to a split and assigns a queuing priority level to the call in case all agents are busy.

The **check split** command conditionally checks the status of a split for possible termination of the call to that split. The command either connects the call to an agent in the split or puts the call into the split's queue (at the specified priority level) if the condition specified as part of the command is met.

### Multiple Split Queuing

The term *multiple split queuing* refers to the queuing of a call to more than one split at the same time. The following vector, [Screen 4-10](#), helps to illustrate this process.

```
1. goto step 4 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 9
2. queue-to split 1 pri t
3. wait-time 12 secs hearing ringback
4. check split 2 pri m if calls-queued < 5
5. check split 3 pri m if calls-queued < 5
6. announcement 3001
7. wait-time 50 secs hearing music
8. goto step 4 if unconditionally
```

Screen 4-10. Multiple Split Queuing

To avoid completing vector processing without queuing the call to a split, it is always good practice to check a split's queue before queuing to that split. If the queue is full, alternate treatment (such as queuing to an alternate split) should be provided. In this vector, if the main split's queue (which has ten queue slots) is full, the **goto step** command in step 1 skips the main split and goes directly to step 4 to check the backup splits. Although calls are queued in step 2 at a top priority, a low priority is specified in step 1 so that calls in queue at all priority levels are counted. If there are fewer than ten calls in the main split, control is passed to step 2, where the **queue-to split** command queues the call to split 1. Once the call is queued, vector processing continues at the next step.

Step 4 contains a **check split** command. (Recall that in the previous paragraph we mention that this step is accessed if the main split queue is holding ten or more calls.) If the call is not answered by the time step 4 is reached, the **check split** in the step attempts to queue the call to a second split. Specifically, the command first determines whether there are fewer than five calls queued to split 2. If so, the command then attempts to connect the call to an agent in the split. If such a connection cannot be made, the command puts the call into the split's queue (at the specified priority level). Vector processing then continues at the next step. On the other hand, if there are five or more calls queued to split 2, the command fails, and vector processing continues at step 5.

Step 5 contains another **check split** command and, accordingly, the process described in the previous paragraph is repeated, with one difference: the queuing attempt is made to split 3 instead of to split 2.

Except for the condition check, the circumstances under which the **check split** command cannot queue a call are identical to those for the **queue-to split** command.

Finally, note that whenever a call is queued to a backup split, the call remains queued to the main split and/or to another backup split (if already queued to either or both of these splits). Once the call is answered in a split to which it is queued, the call is automatically removed from all the other split(s) to which it is also queued.

 **NOTE:**

The **check split** and **queue-to split** commands can access *only* those splits that are "vector-controlled." A split is considered "vector-controlled" if *yes* is entered in the `VECTOR` field of the Hunt Group form.

## Leaving Recorded Messages

---

Basic Call Vectoring allows the caller to leave a message for the customer if the agents at the customer site are not available to take telephone calls. This is done with the help of the **messaging split** command. Look at the example in [Screen 4-11](#).

```
1. goto step 8 if time-of-day is all 16:30 to all 7:30
2. goto step 10 if calls-queued in split 47 pri 1 > 19
3. queue-to split 47 pri m
4. wait-time 12 secs hearing ringback
5. announcement 4001
6. wait-time 60 secs hearing music
7. goto step 5 if unconditionally
8. announcement 4111 ("We're sorry, our office
   is closed. If you'd like to leave a message, please
   do so after the tone. Otherwise, please call back
   weekdays between 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Thank you.")
9. goto step 11 if unconditionally
10. announcement 4222 ("We're sorry, all of our agents are busy,
   please leave a message after the tone and we will return your
   call.")
11. messaging split 18 for extension 2000
12. disconnect after announcement 4333 ("We're sorry, we are
   unable to take your message at this time. Please
   call back at your convenience weekdays between
   7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Thank you.")
13. busy
```

### Screen 4-11. Leaving Recorded Message

In this vector, the **goto step** command in step 1 checks to see if the office is open, and branches to step 8 if the office is closed. This is done to accommodate calls that are made during non-working hours, when there are no agents available to take telephone calls. Accordingly, step 8 provides the caller with an appropriate announcement and an opportunity to leave a recorded message.

Step 2 checks to see if split 47's queue (which has 20 queue slots) is full, and branches to step 10 if it is. Steps 3 to 7 queue the call to split 47 and then give audible feedback to the caller.

If the caller chooses to leave a message, the **messaging split** command in step 11 is executed. Split 18 in the command is the AUDIX split. AUDIX is a voice mail adjunct that allows a customer to record, edit, store, forward, and retrieve voice messages to and/or from callers. Extension 2000 is the voice mailbox extension for split 47 (from step 2).

Upon execution of the **messaging split** command, an attempt is made to connect the caller to AUDIX so he or she can leave a recorded message. If the split queue is full, or if the AUDIX link is down, termination to AUDIX is unsuccessful, and vector processing continues at the next vector step, which (as is the case here) usually contains an announcement that provides the caller with the appropriate apology and subsequent instructions. If the caller is successfully connected to AUDIX, vector processing terminates, and a message may be left for the specified mailbox (2000, in this case).

Finally, if the supervisor or a group of agents has an Automatic Message Waiting (AMW) lamp for the mailbox used, and if the lamp lights, the relevant party, upon returning, knows a caller has left an AUDIX message.

### Option with the VDN as the Coverage Point

Recall from [Chapter 3](#) that the Vector Directory Number (VDN) can be used as the last point in a coverage path. This capability allows the call to first go to coverage and to then be processed by Call Vectoring and/or Call Prompting. The capability also allows you to assign AUDIX or the Message Server to a vector-controlled hunt group and to therefore enable access to these servers via a **queue-to split** or **check split** command. The result of all this is that call handling flexibility is enhanced.

[Screen 4-12](#) shows a vector, for which the VDN serves as a final coverage point, that allows the caller to leave a recorded message.

```
VDN 1234 (used in a coverage path)
Vector 1
  1. goto step 7 if time-of-day is mon 8:01 to fri 17:00
  2. goto step 13 if staffed-agents in split 10 < 1
  3. queue-to split 10 pri 1 (AUDIX split)
  4. wait-time 20 secs hearing ringback
  5. announcement 1000 ("Please wait for voice
      mail to take your message.")
  6. goto step 4 if unconditionally
  7. goto step 2 if staffed-agents in split 20 < 1
  8. queue-to split 20 pri 1 (message server split)
  9. wait-time 12 secs hearing ringback
 10. announcement 1005 ("Please wait for an attendant
      to take your message.")
 11. wait-time 50 secs hearing music
 12. goto step 10 if unconditionally
 13. disconnect after announcement 1008 ("We cannot
      take a message at this time. Please call back tomorrow.")
```

### Screen 4-12. Leaving Recorded Messages (VDN as the coverage point option)

In steps 3 and 8 of the vector, the caller is given the option of leaving a recorded message. However, in accord with the discussion at the beginning of this section, the **queue-to split** command instead of the **messaging split** command is used in each case. The advantage here is that the call is actually *queued* to the AUDIX split or to the message server split. On the other hand, a **messaging split** command does not queue the call to the split; instead (if successful), it simply connects the caller to the split so the caller may leave a message for the specified extension. However, termination to the split may turn out to be unsuccessful due to a factor that cannot be checked by vector processing. For example, the AUDIX link might be down, or all AUDIX ports might be out of service.

As a result of the queuing process, a wait-announcement loop can be included after each `queue-to split` step, and the appropriate loop can be executed until the call is actually terminated to either an AUDIX voice port or to an available message service agent. In this vector, steps 4 through 6 comprise the first wait-announcement loop, and steps 10 through 12 comprise the second such loop.

## Sending Calls to a Vector-Programmed Number

Earlier in this chapter, we mentioned that calls can be queued to a maximum of three splits. Calls can also be routed to a programmed number in the vector via a process known as *interflow*.

### NOTE:

This feature is not related to the Look-Ahead Interflow feature. The Look-Ahead Interflow feature is neither supported on DEFINITY BCS nor on GuestWorks.

## Interflow

Interflow is a process that allows calls that are directed or redirected to one split to be redirected to an internal or an external destination. For Basic Call Vectoring, this destination is represented by a number programmed in the vector. The number is always included in the **route-to number** command, and it may represent any of the following destinations:

- Attendant (or attendant queue)
- Local extension
- Remote UDP extension
- External number
- VDN.

The vectors shown in [Screen 4-13](#) illustrate how interflow is used.

```
VDN (extension=1000 name="Billing Service" vector=5)
Vector 5:
  1. announcement 3001
  2. goto step 8 if oldest call-wait in split 1 pri 1 > 120
  3. goto step 8 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 10
  4. queue-to split 1 pri t
  5. wait-time 50 secs hearing music
  6. announcement 3002
  7. goto step 5 if unconditionally
  8. route-to number 2020 with cov n if unconditionally

VDN (extension=2020 name="Message Service" vector=10)
Vector 10:
  1. announcement 3900 ("We're sorry, all our
agents are busy. Please leave a message. Thank you.")
  2. messaging split 18 for extension 3000
  3. disconnect after announcement 2505 ("We cannot
take a message at this time. Please call back tomorrow.")
```

#### Screen 4-13. Call Interflow

In the first vector, a branch is made to step 8 from step 2 if the condition in the latter step (**oldest call-wait in split 1 > 120 seconds**) is true. If the condition is false, a branch is made to step 8 from step 3 if the condition in the latter step (**calls-queued in split 1 > 10**) is true. If that condition is also false, the call is queued (step 4), and a wait-announcement loop becomes effective (steps 5 through 7).

If a successful branch to step 8 is made from step 2, the **route-to number** command is executed. The destination number (2020) in this particular command is a VDN. Accordingly, vector processing terminates in the first vector and begins at the first step of the second vector to which the VDN points.

Once processing control is passed to the second vector, the caller is provided with the appropriate announcement (step 1). Thereafter, upon execution of the **messaging split** command in step 2, the system attempts to either queue the call to the message service split or else connect the call to a message service agent or to an AUDIX voice port. If one of these attempts succeeds, the caller may leave a message. If none of the attempts succeed, the command fails, and vector processing continues at the next vector command (usually an announcement explaining that the necessary connection could not be made).

## Branching/Programming

---

Basic Call Vectoring provides several programming methods that affect the processing flow within the vector. These methods, which are implemented via Call Vectoring commands, include the following:

- Unconditional branching
- Conditional branching
- Stopping vector processing.

The following sections explain these programming methods.

### Unconditional Branching

---

Unconditional branching is a method that always passes control from the current vector step to either a preceding or subsequent vector step or to another vector. This type of branching is enabled via the **goto step** and **goto vector** commands, each with a condition of unconditionally assigned.

Unconditional branching is illustrated in the following vector, [Screen 4-14](#).

```
1. goto step 8 if calls-queued in split 3 pri m > 10
2. queue-to split 3 pri m
3. wait-time 12 secs hearing ringback
4. announcement 3001
5. wait-time 30 secs hearing music
6. announcement 3002
7. goto step 5 if unconditionally
8. busy
```

#### Screen 4-14. Unconditional Branching

The unconditional branch statement in step 7 establishes an apparent “endless loop” involving steps 5 through 7. The loop, however, is not endless, since vector processing terminates if an agent answers the call. Vector processing also terminates when the system recognizes that the caller has abandoned the call.

## Conditional Branching

---

Conditional branching is a method that conditionally passes control from the current vector step to either a preceding or subsequent vector step or to a different vector. This type of branching is enabled via the **goto step** and **goto vector** commands, each with one of the following conditions assigned and tested: **available-agents**, **staffed-agents**, **calls-queued**, **oldest-call-waiting**, or **time-of-day**. If the command's condition is not met, control is passed to the step that follows.

Conditional branching is illustrated in the following vector, [Screen 4-15](#).

```
1. goto vector 10 if time-of-day is all 17:00 to all 8:00
2. goto vector 20 if time-of-day is fri 17:00 to mon 8:00
3. goto step 8 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 5
4. queue-to split 1 pri 1
5. announcement 4000
6. wait-time 60 secs hearing ringback
7. goto step 5 if unconditionally
8. busy
```

### Screen 4-15. Conditional Branching

In this vector, a conditional branch test statement appears in steps 1, 2, and 3. If the call is placed during non-business hours (between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m.) on any day of the week, the **goto vector** command in step 1 routes the call to vector 10. However, if the call is placed during business hours, control is passed to step 2, where the **goto vector** command there checks to see if the call is placed during the weekend. If this is the case, the call is routed to vector 20. If not, control is passed to step 3, where the **goto step** command checks for the number of calls queued to the main split. If the number of calls is greater than 5, control is passed to **busy** in step 8. If the number of calls is 5 or less, the call is queued (step 4). Thereafter, an announcement-wait cycle (steps 5 through 7) is implemented until an agent answers the call or until the call is abandoned.

## Stopping Vector Processing

---

Basic Call Vectoring provides a specific command that stops vector processing. The **stop** command halts the processing of any subsequent vector steps. If a call is not queued when vector processing stops, the call is dropped and tracked as an “abandon” by BCMS. After the **stop** command is processed, any calls that are already queued remain queued, and any wait treatment (silence, ringback, system music, or alternate audio/music source) is continued.

The following vector, [Screen 4-16](#), illustrates how vector processing is stopped via the **stop** command.

```
1. goto step 6 if calls-queued in split 21 pri m > 10
2. queue-to split 21 pri m
3. announcement 4000
4. wait-time 30 secs hearing ringback
5. stop
6. busy
```

### Screen 4-16. Stopping Vector Processing

If the **stop** command is reached, the queued caller will continue to hear ringback. Also, if the **stop** command in step 5 is executed, step 6 is not executed immediately thereafter. The latter step can be executed only if the **goto** command in step 1 succeeds.

Note that an *implied stop* follows the last step within a vector. In addition, a vector will stop processing after 1000 vector steps have been processed.

## Vector Chaining

---

Multiple vectors can be chained together to enhance processing capabilities. In this regard, the following points involving two Basic Call Vectoring commands should be noted:

- **Route-to number.** If this command is used to point to a VDN, the following happens:
  1. Vector processing continues at the first step in the vector assigned to the routed-to VDN.
  2. Call (if queued) is dequeued.
  3. Wait treatment (if any) is disabled.
  4. Processing then continues in the receiving vector at step 1.
- **Goto vector.** If this command is used, the following happens:
  1. Vector processing continues at the first step in the branched-to vector.
  2. Call (if queued) remains in queue.
  3. Wait treatment (if any) is continued.
  4. Processing then continues in the receiving vector at step 1.

# Call Prompting

# 5

---

Call Prompting provides flexible call handling based on information collected from a calling party. This information comes in the form of dialed digits originating from an internal or external touch-tone telephone, or from an internal rotary telephone that is on the same switch as the vector. In effect, Call Prompting allows for the temporary transfer of call management control to the caller.

Call Prompting may be used in various applications to achieve better and more flexible handling of telephone calls.

## Command Set

---

Table 5-1 illustrates the commands used for Call Prompting.

**Table 5-1. Call Prompting Command Set**

Command Category	Action Taken	Command
INFORMATION COLLECTION	Collect information from the calling party or from the public network in an ISDN SETUP message.	<b>collect digits</b>
TREATMENT	Play an announcement.	<b>announcement</b>
	Delay with audible feedback of silence, ringback, system music, or an alternate audio/music source.	<b>wait-time</b>
ROUTING	Leave a message.	<b>messaging split</b>
	Route the call to a number programmed in the vector.	<b>route-to number</b>
	Route the call to digits supplied by the calling party.	<b>route-to digits</b>
BRANCHING/ PROGRAMMING	Go to a vector step.	<b>goto step</b>
	Go to another vector.	<b>goto vector</b>
	Stop vector processing.	<b>stop</b>

## Touch-Tone Collection Requirements

---

Before the switch can accept the touch-tone digits entered by a caller, the switch must be equipped with a "collection resource." The resource used for collecting and interpreting touch-tone digits can be either the TN744 Call Classifier Tone Detector or the TN2182 Tone-Clock/Tone Detector/Call Classifier. See the *DEFINITY ECS System Description* for more information.

Whether you are configuring a new or existing system, the required resources should be traffic-engineered based on the busy-hour call volumes and the number of digits being collected.

Outside callers must have a touch-tone phone to enter the digits requested via the **collect digits** command. For callers using rotary dialing, the Call Prompting timeout takes effect, the **collect digits** command times out, and vector processing continues at the next step. As a precaution, always provide a default treatment (for example, **route-to** attendant command, **queue-to split** command) in the vector script, unless the script is created exclusively for users of touch-tone telephones.

### NOTE:

The Call Prompting inter-digit timeout can be administered for any number of seconds from 4 to 10. This value is administered on the Feature-Related System Parameters form. See the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide* for more information.

Provisions for users of rotary phones are illustrated in the vector scripts in this chapter.

## Call Prompting Digit Entry

---

The touch-tone digits entered by a Call Prompting user are collected via the **collect digits** command. This command allows the system to collect up to 24 digits from a touch-tone phone. Sixteen of these digits may be collected immediately, while any remaining digits are stored as dial-ahead digits. Dial-ahead digits provide the caller with a means of bypassing unwanted announcement prompts on the way to acquiring the information or servicing he or she desires.

Call Prompting allows some flexibility in entering digits. Specifically, the caller can do the following:

- Remove incorrect digit strings
- Enter variable-length digit strings
- Enter dial-ahead digits.

The following sections explain these processes.

## Removing Incorrect Digit Strings

---

You can (and probably should) include an announcement that requests the caller to enter digits. As an option, the announcement can instruct the caller to enter an asterisk (\*) if he or she enters incorrect data. When the caller enters an "\*", the following happens:

1. Digits collected for the current **collect digits** command are deleted.



### NOTE:

Also deleted are any dial-ahead digits that are entered and that do not exceed the maximum digit count of 24. (Dial-ahead digits are explained later in this chapter.)

2. Digit collection is restarted.
3. Announcement is not replayed.

Once the caller enters "\*", the caller can re-enter digits for processing.

## Entering Variable-Length Digit Strings

---

The maximum number of digits requested from the caller must be specified in the administration of the **collect digits** command. In some cases, the caller might be permitted to enter fewer digits than the maximum specified. In fact, the number of digits entered by the caller can vary for several variations of one **collect digits** command. Each such grouping of digits is called a variable-length digit string.

Call Prompting allows for variable-length digit strings by providing an end-of-dialing indicator in the form of the pound sign (#). "#" is used to end any digit string entered by the caller, and it does the following:

- Tells the system that the caller has finished entering digits
- Causes the next vector step to be processed immediately.

Whenever the caller is permitted to enter a variable-length digit string, the announcement portion of the **collect digits** command should specify the largest possible number of digits that can be entered. Accordingly, you should administer each **collect digits** command to collect no more than the intended maximum number of digits. You can have the caller enter "#" as part of a variable digit string entry either at the end of each variable digit string entered or at the end of each such string that, not counting "#," contains *fewer* characters than the maximum number of allowable digits. In the first case, "#" should be included in the count of the number of maximum digits that can be entered; in the second case, "#" should *not* be included in this count.

If the caller enters more digits than the maximum number allowed, the additional digits are saved as "dial-ahead" digits for subsequent **collect digits** commands. Dial-ahead digits provide the caller with a means of bypassing unwanted announcement prompts on the way to acquiring the information or servicing he or she desires. If the vector, or vectors chained to it, do not contain another **collect digits** command, the extra digits are discarded.

If the caller enters fewer digits than the maximum number specified *and* does not complete the entry with “#,” a Call Prompting timeout occurs. The timeout terminates the command, and any digits collected prior to the timeout are available for subsequent vector processing.

A common application involving the entering of variable-length digit strings allows the user to dial either the number for the attendant or an extension (to reach the desired destination.) Let’s say that the maximum number of digits that can be entered is three. In such a case, if the user wishes to reach the attendant, the user should dial “0#.” However, if the user chooses to dial a three-digit extension, the user should dial, for example, “748” and not “748#.” Since the maximum number of digits that can be dialed in this case is three, dialing “748#” would cause “#” to be saved as a dial-ahead digit (explained later in this chapter). On the other hand, if the caller dials “748#,” and if the maximum number of digits that can be entered is four, “#” is not saved as a dial-ahead digit, since it is the fourth of four digits that can be entered in this case.

## Entering Dial-Ahead Digits

---

When digit collection for the current **collect digits** command completes, vector processing continues at the next vector step. However, the switch continues to collect any digits that the caller subsequently dials until the tone detector disconnects. See [“Collect Digits” on page A-17](#) for more information. These “dialed-ahead” digits are saved for processing by subsequent **collect digits** commands. Dial-Ahead Digits are explained on [page 5-10](#).

## Functions and Examples

---

Call Prompting uses some of the functions found in Basic Call Vectoring. This becomes evident when you compare the command set table for Basic Call Vectoring in [Chapter 4, Table 4-1 on page 4-1](#) with [Table 5-1 on page 5-2](#), Call Prompting, found at the beginning of this chapter.

Call Prompting also provides some additional functions that involve digit processing. These functions include the following:

- Treating digits as a destination
- Using digits to collect branching information
- Using digits to select options
- Displaying digits on the agent’s set.

These functions are illustrated in the following sections.

## Treating Digits as a Destination

---

Call Prompting allows you to route calls according to the digits collected from the caller. Once the digits are collected via the **collect digits** command, the **route-to digits** command attempts to route the call to the destination that the digits represent. The command always routes the call to the destination that is indicated by the digits processed by the most recent **collect digits** command.

The digits can represent any of the following destinations:

- Internal (local) extension (for example, split/hunt group, station, announcement, and so on)
- VDN extension
- Attendant
- Remote access extension
- External number, such as a trunk access code (TAC) or an Automatic Alternate Route/Automatic Route Selection (AAR/ARS) feature access code (FAC) followed by a public network number (for example, 7-digit ETN, 10-digit DDD, and so on).

Let's take a look at the vector [Screen 5-1](#) that illustrates how a call is routed via digits that are collected from a caller.

```
1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
2. collect 5 digits after announcement 300
   ("You have reached Redux Electric in Glenrock.
   Please dial a 5-digit extension or wait for the
   attendant.'')
3. route-to digits with coverage y
4. route-to number 0 with cov n if unconditionally
5. stop
```

### Screen 5-1. Treating Digits as a Destination

In this vector, the caller is prompted to enter the destination extension of the party he or she would like to reach (step 2). The extension in this vector may contain up to five digits. The vector collects the digits, then routes to the destination via the **route-to digits** command in step 3.

If the **route-to digits** command fails (because the caller fails to enter any digits, or because the extension number entered is invalid), the **route-to number** command in step 4 routes the call to the attendant (default). However, as long as the destination is a valid extension, the **route-to digits** command succeeds, coverage applies, and vector processing terminates. Even if the destination is busy, vector processing terminates because coverage call processing takes effect.

**⇒ NOTE:**

From time to time, all of the system's tone detectors might be in use. As a result, when you are collecting digits from a caller, you should avoid starting your main vector with a **collect digits** command, since the caller in this case receives no audible feedback if he or she has to wait for a tone detector to become available. Accordingly, it is a good practice to include some treatment (for example, **wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback**) before the initial **collect digits** step.

In addition, if calls are likely to be transferred to this vector, a wait-time step of sufficient length is recommended before the collect step to allow the transferring party enough time to complete the transfer.

## Using Digits to Collect Branching Information

Call Prompting allows you to direct a call to another step or vector based on the digits entered by the caller. This branching is accomplished with a **goto** step. For example, in vector [Screen 5-2](#) digits are used to route calls to different vectors based on an assigned customer number.

```
1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
2. collect 5 digits after announcement 200
   ("Please enter your customer number")
3. goto vector 8 if digits = 10111
4. goto vector 9 if digits = 11111
5. goto vector 10 if digits = 12111
6. route-to number 0 with cov n if unconditionally
7. stop
```

### Screen 5-2. Using Digits to Collect Branching Information

With DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks, if you are comparing collected digits, you can only use "=" (equal). So, callers entering the digits 10111 are routed to vector 8; callers entering the digits 11111 are routed to vector 9; and callers entering the digits 12111 are routed to vector 10.

## Using Digits to Select Options

---

Call Prompting allows you to provide a menu of options that the caller can use to satisfy his or her information needs. The caller selects the desired option by entering the appropriate requested digit. Once the digit is entered, a conditional branch to the appropriate treatment is made. The treatment is usually provided via the **route-to number** command.

The following vector [Screen 5-3](#) illustrates how digits are used to select options.

```
1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
2. collect 1 digits after announcement 3531
   ("Thank you for calling Bug Out Exterminators. If you
   wish to learn about the services we provide, please
   dial 1. If you'd like to set up an appointment for
   one of our representatives to visit your home or
   place of business, please dial 2.")
3. route-to number 4101 with cov y if digit = 1
4. route-to number 4102 with cov y if digit = 2
5. route-to number 0 with cov n if unconditionally
6. disconnect after announcement none
```

### Screen 5-3. Using Digits to Select Options

In step 2 of this vector, the user is asked to enter either 1 or 2, depending upon the service he or she desires. If one of these digits is entered, the appropriate one of the next two steps (3 and 4) routes the call to the relevant extension (that is, either 4101 or 4102). If one of the digits is not entered, the call is routed to the attendant (step 5).

## Displaying Digits on the Agent's Set

---

You may include the CALLR-INFO button at the agents' display stations to help process calls that are serviced by the Call Prompting feature. However, if the agent has a 2-line display set, such as a 6424 or CallMaster<sup>®</sup> set, and the display is in normal or inspect mode, the collected digits are automatically displayed on the second line. These digits remain on this line until they are overwritten, even after the call is released by the agent. On the other hand, for other display sets, the agent must press the CALLR-INFO button to display the collected digits.

You might find it beneficial to install the CALLR-INFO button if you want to expedite calls by reducing the amount of time agents spend on the telephone. For example, the button could be set up to collect specific information (such as a customer account number) before the call is answered by the agent, thus eliminating the need for the agent to ask for this information.

The CALLR-INFO button displays information in the following format:

x=Info: 1234567890

where

- *x* is a call appearance letter (for example, *a*, *b*, *c*, and so on)
- *1234567890* represents the digits collected from the caller.

The digits entered by the caller are collected by the most recent **collect digits** command. Any digits that were “dialed ahead” and not explicitly requested by the most recently executed **collect digits** command are not displayed.

Let’s assume that digits have been collected via Call Prompting. If the agent presses the CALLR-INFO button when the call is ringing at the agent’s station or when the station is active on a call appearance, the following events occur:

- Ten second timer for display interval is set.
- Status lamp (if available) associated with the button is lit.
- Display is updated. Specifically, the incoming call identification (calling party ICI) is replaced with the collected digits in the format presented earlier in this section. Only those digits collected for the last **collect digits** command are displayed.

If all the conditions to use the button (except for the collection of digits) are set, and the agent presses the button, the status lamp (if available) associated with the button flashes denial.

One or more events may occur during a successful execution after the button is pushed. These events include the following:

- Ten second timer times out.
- Incoming call arrives (at any call appearance).
- Active call changes status (for example, another caller is added to the conference).

If any of these events occur, the following takes place:

- Status lamp (if available) associated with the button is turned off.
- Display is updated (as previously described).

 **NOTE:**

If the agent needs to display the collected digits again, the CALLR-INFO button can be depressed again to repeat the operation described in this section (provided the agent is active on the call or the call is still ringing). Also, the agent can flip between the collected digits and the ICI by alternately pressing the CALLR-INFO and NORMAL buttons.

## Dial-Ahead Digits

Dial-ahead digits provide the caller with a means of bypassing unwanted announcement prompts on the way to acquiring the information or servicing he or she desires. These digits are available for use only by subsequent **collect digits** commands. The digits are never used by other vector commands that operate on digits (for example, **route-to digits**, **goto...if digits**, and so on) until they are collected. These digits are not forwarded with interflowed calls. In addition, these digits are not displayed as part of the CALLR-INFO button operation until they are collected by a **collect digits** command.

The vectors shown in [Screen 5-4](#) and [Screen 5-5 on page 5-11](#) illustrate a situation in which a caller can enter dial-ahead digits. Note that, in this case, we are requiring the caller to have a touch-tone telephone. Typically, an alternative handling sequence should be programmed in case the caller has a rotary telephone or in case the caller does not dial a touch-tone digit before the timeout period.

```
VDN (extension=1030 name="Coastal" vector=10)
Vector 10:
  1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
  2. collect 1 digits after announcement 3000
     ('Thank you for calling Coastal League Baseball Hotline.
     You must have a touch-tone telephone to use this service.
     If you wish to hear the scores of yesterday's games,
     please press 1. If you wish to hear today's schedule
     of games, please press 2.')
  3. route-to number 1031 with cov y if digit = 1
  4. route to number 1032 with cov y if digit = 2
  5. announcement 301 ('Entry not understood. Please
     try again.')
  6. goto step 2 if unconditionally
VDN (extension=1031 name="Scores" vector=11)
Vector 11:
  1. collect 1 digits after announcement 4000
     ('If you wish to hear scores of games in both divisions,
     please press 3. If you wish to hear scores for Northern
     Division games only, please press 4. If you wish to hear
     scores for Southern Division games only, please press 5.')
  2. goto step 7 if digits = 3
  3. goto step 7 if digits = 4
  4. goto step 9 if digits = 5
  5. announcement 301 ('Entry not understood. Please
     try again.')
  6. goto step 1 if unconditionally
  7. announcement 4002 (Northern Division scores)
  8. goto step 10 if digits = 4
  9. announcement 4003 (Southern Division scores)
 10. collect 1 digits after announcement 4004
     ('If you wish to return to the main menu,
     please press 9. Otherwise, press 0.)
 11. route-to number 1030 with cov n if digit = 9
 12. goto step 15 if digit = 0
 13. announcement 301 ('Entry not understood. Please
     try again.')
 14. goto step 10 if unconditionally
 15. disconnect after announcement none
```

```
VDN (extension=1032 name=Schedule vector=12)
Vector 12
  1. collect 1 digits after announcement 5000
    (''If you wish to hear today's schedule of games in
    both divisions, please press 6. If you wish to hear
    today's schedule of games in the Northern Division
    only, please press 7. If you wish to hear today's
    schedule of games in the Southern Division only,
    please press 8.'')
  2. goto step 7 if digits = 6
  3. goto step 7 if digits = 7
  4. goto step 9 if digits = 8
  5. announcement 301 (''Entry not understood. Please
    try again.'')
  6. goto step 1 if unconditionally
  7. announcement 5002 (Northern Division schedule)
  8. goto step 10 if digits = 7
  9. announcement 5003 (Southern Division schedule)
  10. collect 1 digits after announcement 4004
    (''If you wish to return to the main menu,
    please press 9. Otherwise, press 0.)
  11. route-to number 1030 with cov n if digit = 9
  12. goto step 15 if digits = 0
  13. announcement 301 (''Entry not understood. Please
    try again.'')
  14. goto step 10 if unconditionally
  15. disconnect after announcement none
```

### Screen 5-5. Dial-Ahead Digits (Part 2)

Step 2 in Vector 10 ([Screen 5-4 on page 5-10](#)) gives the caller two options, each of which provides different information. The caller is prompted to enter either 1 or 2, depending on what information he or she wishes to hear. Once the caller enters a digit, the digit is collected by the **collect digits** command. Thereafter, an attempt is made by the **route-to number** command to route the call to the appropriate vector (step 3 or 4). If the caller enters a digit other than 1 or 2, the appropriate announcement is provided (step 5), and the digit entry cycle is repeated (step 6 returns the caller to step 2).

Let's suppose that the caller, when prompted, enters 1. In such a case, Vector 11 is accessed.

In step 1 of Vector 11, the caller is given three options that supplement the original option provided in Vector 10. The caller is prompted to enter either 3, 4, or 5, depending on what information he or she wishes to hear. If the caller enters an incorrect digit, the customary digit correction routine is implemented (steps 5 and 6). Once an appropriate digit is entered, the call is routed — this time via use of a **goto step** command (step 2, 3, or 4) — to the appropriate announcement (step 7 or step 9).

In step 10 of Vector 11, the caller is once again prompted. Specifically, the caller is given the choice of returning to the main menu provided in Vector 10 or of terminating the phone call. If the caller selects the former option (by entering 9), the call is routed to Vector 10, and the entire process is repeated.

Note that Vector 12 ([Screen 5-5 on page 5-11](#)) is similar in design to Vector 11. The major difference is the information provided and the requested digit entries.

In our example, we have just seen that the caller has to go through at least two sets of options to get the information he or she wants. Each option set is introduced by an announcement. However, because of the “dial-ahead” digit capability, the caller can bypass the announcements if he or she so chooses. Thus, in our example, the caller could enter 1 and 5 within a matter of seconds to hear yesterday’s Southern Division scores.

The caller may enter digits while he or she is being queued for an announcement or while the announcement is playing. If digits are entered during an announcement, the announcement is disconnected. If digits are entered while a call is queued for an announcement, the call is removed from the announcement queue.

Collection of dial-ahead digits continues until one of the following occurs:

- Vector processing stops or is terminated.
- The sum of the digits collected for the current **collect digits** command plus the dial-ahead digits exceeds the switch storage limit of 24. Any additional digits are discarded until storage is freed up by a subsequent **collect digits** command.

 NOTE:

Any pound sign (#) digits dialed ahead or entered after the pound sign digit count toward the 24-digit limit.

- The tone detector required by the user to collect digits has been disconnected. This happens whenever one of the following conditions is true:
  - Successful or unsuccessful **route-to number** step is encountered during vector processing, except where the number routed to is a VDN extension.
  - Successful or unsuccessful **route-to digits** step is encountered during vector processing, except where the number routed to is a VDN extension.
  - Call Prompting timeout occurs, during which time the caller has not dialed any additional digits.
  - Vector processing stops or is terminated.

 NOTE:

When the tone detector is disconnected due to either a **route-to number** step or a **route-to digits** step, all dial-ahead digits will be discarded. This means that following a failed **route-to** step, a subsequent **collect digits** step always requires the user to enter digits.

# Attendant Vectoring

# 6

---

Attendant Vectoring enables a set of commands used to write vectors for calls routed to attendant consoles. When Attendant Vectoring is enabled, all attendant-seeking calls using a VDN are processed using the call vectors, not the normal attendant console “dial 0” call routing.

The main reason to use Attendant Vectoring is to allow flexible routing of attendant-seeking calls. If users are instructed to dial an attendant VDN, the call could be answered by an attendant, but it may also be covered to the voice mailbox of a night station. Training users to understand these different call routing options is something you should consider before using Attendant Vectoring.

If you use Attendant Vectoring and night service to route calls to a voice mail system, you can also use the Automatic Message Waiting feature to notify after-hours personnel that there are messages in the night service station mailbox by assigning an AMW lamp on one or more backup telephones. When personnel see that there are new messages, they can check those messages after hours and act upon them as needed.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Command Set
- Attendant Vectoring Overview
- Attendant Vectoring and Attendant VDNs
- Attendant Vectoring and Multiple Queueing
- Providing Call Treatments
- Routing Calls
- Branching/Programming.

## Command Set

Table 6-1 illustrates the commands that are available for Attendant Vectoring. See the Providing Call Treatments, Routing Calls, and Branching/Programming sections of this chapter for additional details on each available command.

**Table 6-1. Attendant Vectoring Command Set**

Command Category	Action Taken	Command
TREATMENT	Play an announcement.	<b>announcement</b>
	Play a busy tone and stop vector processing.	<b>busy</b>
	Disconnect the call.	<b>disconnect</b>
	Delay with audible feedback of silence, ringback, system music, or alternate audio/music source.	<b>wait-time</b>
ROUTING	Queue the call to an attendant group.	<b>queue-to attd-group</b>
	Queue the call to an attendant extension.	<b>queue-to attendant</b>
	Queue the call to a hunt group.	<b>queue-to hunt-group</b>
	Route the call to a specific extension number.	<b>route-to number</b>
BRANCHING/ PROGRAMMING	Go to a vector step.	<b>goto step</b>
	Go to another vector.	<b>goto vector</b>
	Stop vector processing	<b>stop</b>

## Attendant Vectoring Overview

The Attendant Vectoring capability enables you to use the commands listed in [Table 6-1 on page 6-2](#) for a non-call center environment. See the Applications chapter for examples of when and how to use the Attendant Vectoring capability.

Attendant Vectoring is available in non-distributed attendant environments and distributed attendant environments for IAS. When Attendant Vectoring is enabled, Attendant Vectoring is available to program how attendant group calls are processed.

A **wait hearing ringback** step should be used to give immediate feedback to the caller. When the call enters the attendant queue, feedback is not given to the caller by the **queue-to attendant** command.

## Call Vector Form

The following screen shows the Call Vector form with the Attendant Vectoring field.

```

change vector xxx                                     page 1 of 3
                                     CALL VECTOR

Number: xxx      Name: _____
  Attendant Vectoring? y      Lock? y
  Basic? n      EAS? n      G3V4 Enhanced? n      ANI/II-Digits? n      ASAI Routing? n
  Prompting? y  LAI? n      G3V4 Adv Route: n      CINFO? n      BSR? n      Holidays? y

01 _____
02 _____
03 _____
04 _____
05 _____
06 _____
07 _____
08 _____
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
    
```

Screen 6-1. Call Vector Form

The Attendant Vectoring field appears only when Attendant Vectoring is enabled on the customer options form. By default, the Attendant Vectoring field is set to **n** if either Basic Vectoring or Prompting is set to **y**. To designate that a vector is an attendant vector, change the Attendant Vectoring field to **y**.

If you are only using Attendant Vectoring (that is, Basic Vectoring and Prompting are both set to **n** on the customer options form), the Attendant Vectoring field defaults to **y** because the only type of vectors allowed on the system are attendant vectors (the field cannot be changed to **n**).

To associate VDNs and vectors for attendant vectoring, a field has been added to both the VDN and the call vectoring forms to indicate attendant vectoring. When attendant vectoring is indicated for VDNs and vectors, all call center-associated fields are removed.

## Console Parameters Form

When Attendant Vectoring is enabled, a field on the console parameters form identifies the assigned Attendant Vectoring VDN. [Screen 6-2](#) through [Screen 6-5](#) on [page 6-5](#) show the console parameters forms.

```

change console-parameters                                     Page 1 of 4
                                                           CONSOLE PARAMETERS
Attendant Group Name: OPERATOR
COS: 1                                                    COR: 1
Calls in Queue Warning: 1                               Attendant Lockout? y
Ext Alert Port (TAAS): 01A1216
CAS: none
Night Service Act. Ext.: 195
IAS (Branch)? n                                       IAS Tie Trunk Group No.:
IAS Att. access Code:                               Alternate FRL Station:
Backup Alerting? y                                   DID-LDN Only to LDN Night Ext? n
Attendant Vectoring VDN: 2000
    
```

Screen 6-2. Console Parameters Form (Page 1)

```

change console-parameters                                     Page 2 of 4
                                                           CONSOLE PARAMETERS

TIMING
Time Reminder on Hold (sec): 30                       Return Call Timeout (sec): 30
Time in Queue Warning (sec): 15

INCOMING CALL REMINDERS
No Answer Timeout (sec): 10                           Alerting (sec): 10
Secondary Alert on Held Reminder Calls? y

ABBREVIATED DIALING
List1:                                                 List2:
List3: system

COMMON SHARED EXTENSIONS
Starting Extension: 670                               Count: 3
    
```

Screen 6-3. Console Parameters Form (Page 2)

```
change console-parameters                               Page 3 of 4
                                     CONSOLE PARAMETERS

QUEUE PRIORITIES

    Emergency Access: 1
      Assistance Call: 2
        CO Call: 2
      DID to Attendant: 2
        Tie Call: 2
    Redirected DID Call: 2
      Redirected Call: 2
        Return Call: 2
          Serial Call: 2
    Individual Attendant Access: 2
      Interpositional: 2
    VIP Wakeup Reminder Call: 2
      Miscellaneous Call: 2

    Call-Type Ordering Within Priority Levels? n
```

Screen 6-4. Console Parameters Form (Page 3)

```
change console-parameters                               Page 4 of 4
                                     CONSOLE PARAMETERS

ASSIGNED MEMBERS ( Installed attendant consoles )

    Type      Grp  TN      Type      Grp  TN
1: principal  1    1          9:
2:
3:
4:
5:
6:
7:
8:
          10:
          11:
          12:
          13:
          14:
          15:
          16:
```

Screen 6-5. Console Parameters Form (Page 4)

## TN Assignments

Just as TN assignment determines to which attendant group calls are terminated, the TN assignment also determines to which VDN the calls are redirected. If a VDN is administered, attendant group calls are redirected to the VDN rather than the attendant group. If a VDN is not assigned, calls terminate to the associated attendant group. How the G3V4 determines which party's TN to use in call scenarios is not changed by attendant vectoring and the VDN for the selected TN still applies. For example, the selected TN for calls covered to an attendant group, is the called user's, not the calling user's, TN. When tenant partitioning is not administered, the system can have only one partition and attendant group. All attendant group calls are directed to attendant group 1. The form to administer TN associations is not accessible so system-wide console assignments apply. To follow the existing principals of this administration, the attendant vectoring VDN assignment will appear on the Console Parameters form when partitioning is turned off. When it is turned on, the field will be removed from the console form and the contents will be automatically copied to TN 1.

## Restrictions

No restrictions apply to attendant and non-attendant vectoring. For example, an attendant VDN can point to a non-attendant vector and vice versa. The same is true for vector commands. For example, an attendant VDN that points to an attendant vector can have a vector step that routes to another (non-attendant) VDN. In this case, the call is removed from queue and treated as though it had just entered vector processing rather than continuing from one VDN to another. The reverse is also true if a non-attendant VDN is routed to an attendant VDN.

## Attendant Queue

If attendant vectoring results in putting a call in the attendant queue, then that call is placed in queue with the priority as administered on the console parameter form (see [Screen 6-4 on page 6-5](#)). There are no changes made to the attendant priority queue for attendant vectoring. Note that even when partitioning is turned on and multiple attendant groups exist, all queues have the same priority assignments. Priority queue administration also applies for calls to an individual attendant (via the assigned extension).

## Hunt Group Queue

If attendant vectoring results in putting a call in the hunt group queue, then that call is placed in queue with the indicated priority. To use this command, the hunt group must be vector controlled.

## Redirecting Calls to Attendant VDNs

---

Because it is not possible to apply vector commands or specialized administration to specific types of attendant group calls, the following can not be redirected to the attendant VDN:

- Emergency access — these calls will still be sent directly to the attendant group. However, an attendant vectoring VDN can be assigned as the emergency access redirection extension.
- Attendant return calls — these calls will still be sent to the original attendant if the original attendant is available or will be placed into the attendant group queue if no attendants are available.
- Serial calls — as with return calls, serial calls will still be returned to the original attendant if the original attendant is available and will be placed into the attendant queue if no attendants are available.
- VIP Wakeup calls — these reminder calls will still be sent directly to the attendant group.
- Call Park time-out — these calls result in a conference (caller, principal, and attendant), and Call Vectoring does not allow conference calls to be vectored.
- Call Transfer time-out — these calls are controlled by the attendant return call timer and are processed as though they had been attendant extended calls (that is, actual attendant return calls).

## Night Service

---

There is no additional night service functionality provided for attendant vectoring. Night service routing can be provided using the existing night station service in conjunction with attendant vectoring. All existing night service rules remain in place (for example, night console service supersedes night station service which supersedes TAAS). Attendant group calls are not redirected to attendant vectoring when the system is in night service unless a night console is available. Otherwise, they will continue to be redirected to the applicable night service processing. To achieve attendant vectoring for calls when the system is in night service without a night console, the night station service extensions must also be assigned as attendant vectoring VDN extensions.

## Attendant VDNs

---

The fact that VDN extensions can be dialed directly, or that calls can be transferred to VDN extensions, is unchanged for attendant VDNs.

Currently, VDN extensions can be assigned to:

- Hunt Group night destination — An attendant vectoring VDN can be assigned as a hunt group's night destination. Calls to that hunt group when it is in night service will be redirected to the VDN, and attendant vectoring will apply. Note that hunt group night service does not apply if the hunt group is vector controlled. When the `Vector` field on the Hunt Group form is **y**, the `Night Service Destination` field is removed from the form. For a hunt group to be available in vectoring for the **queue-to hunt-group** command, the hunt group must be vector controlled. The hunt group in the **route-to** command could be in night service, and the call would then terminate to the indicated night service destination. If the hunt group is accessed via the **queue-to hunt-group** command, night service would not apply.
- LDN and trunk night destination — One or all trunk groups can be placed into night service and an attendant vectoring VDN can be assigned as the group's night service destination. If a night destination is assigned for LDN calls, it will over-ride (for LDN calls) the trunk group's night destination. Either of these destinations can be an attendant vectoring VDN. However, if tenant partitioning is administered and the trunk group night service destination is the attendant group, the call will be redirected to the VDN associated with the trunk group's TN. If, instead, the night service destination is explicitly assigned to a particular attendant vectoring VDN, it may or may not be the VDN that would have resulted had the night destination been the attendant group.
- Tenant night destination — For tenant partitioning, each partition can be assigned a night destination. When tenant partitioning is turned off, local attendant group calls are sent to the LDN night destination. When partitioning is turned on, local attendant seeking calls are sent to the partition's night destination.
- Trunk group incoming destination — The incoming destination can be an attendant vectoring VDN. As in normal trunk group night service, an assigned incoming destination to an attendant vector could result in the call being sent to a different VDN than if the destination had been assigned to the attendant group.
- Last coverage point in a coverage path — An attendant VDN can be assigned as a coverage point. If an Attendant VDN is assigned as a coverage point, it should be the last point in the coverage path.
- Abbreviated dialing lists — Attendant VDNs can be assigned to abbreviated dialing lists.

## 6 Attendant Vectoring

### *Attendant Vectoring and Attendant VDNs*

6-9

- Emergency access redirection — An attendant VDN can be assigned to emergency access redirection. When the attendant's emergency queue overflows, or when the attendant group is in night service, all emergency calls will be redirected to this VDN. Careful thought should be given to routing these calls off-switch.
- Auxiliary data for the following button assignments — In keeping with existing procedures, attendant VDNs will not be denied as auxiliary button data for:
  - Facility busy indication — visual indication of busy or idle status for the associated extension
  - Manual message waiting indication — light a message waiting lamp on the station associated with the button
  - Manual signaling — rings the station associated with the button
  - Remote message waiting indicator — message waiting status lamp automatically lights when an LWC message has been stored in the system for the associated extension.

## **Attendant Vectoring and Attendant VDNs**

---

When attendant vectoring is administered, attendant group calls are intercepted and sent through vector processing if an attendant VDN is assigned (console parameters form if tenant partitioning is turned off or on the tenant form if partitioning is turned on). If an attendant VDN is assigned, the call is redirected to the VDN for vector processing. If a VDN is not assigned, the call is directed to the attendant group. Attendant group calls can only be redirected to attendant VDNs.

## **Intercept Attendant Group Calls**

---

When calls are placed to the attendant group or become attendant group calls for the following reasons, a check is made for an assigned attendant VDN. If an attendant VDN is assigned and either the system is not in night service or the system is in night service and a night console is available, the call is redirected to the VDN for subsequent vector processing. Otherwise, the call is treated with typical attendant group procedures.

- Listed Directory Number (LDN)
- Attendant group in coverage path
- Attendant control of trunk group access
- Calls forwarded to attendant group
- Controlled Restriction
- Dialed attendant access code
- DID/Tie/ISDN intercept treatment

## 6 Attendant Vectoring

### Attendant Vectoring and Attendant VDNs

6-10

- DID time-out due to Unanswered DID Call Timer expiration
- DID busy treatment
- Security Violation Notification (SVN)
- Multifrequency signaling with attendant group as terminating destination
- CDR buffer full with attendant group as Call Record Handling Option
- Trunk incoming destination is attendant group
- Trunk group night service destination is attendant group
- Hunt group night service destination is attendant group
- Automatic Circuit Assurance (ACA) referral
- VDN routes to the attendant access code.

Vector override always applies to attendant VDNs. The `Allow VDN Override` field on the VDN form is not displayed, so `y` is assumed.

### Allow Override

VDN override always applies to attendant VDNs.

To provide the most flexibility possible, there are no restrictions placed on the vector assigned to a VDN. A non-attendant vector can be assigned to an attendant VDN, and an attendant vector can be assigned to a non-attendant VDN. Obviously, doing so is not recommended. Assigning an attendant vector to a non-attendant VDN severely restricts processing for basic call vectoring, since only limited vectoring commands are available in attendant vectors. Assigning a non-attendant vector to an attendant VDN also severely restricts attendant vectoring, since the attendant-specific commands are not available in basic call vectoring (not to mention the fact that all basic call vectoring information is removed from attendant VDNs). Also, there are no restrictions in vector chaining between attendant and non-attendant vectors (for example, via the **goto vector** or **route-to number** commands). When calls interflow from one type of vector processing to another, they are removed from queue (if applicable) and treated as new calls to vectoring, not continuations of vectoring.

## **Interflow Between Vectors**

---

When calls interflow from one type of vector processing to another, they are removed from queue (if applicable) and treated as new calls to vectoring, not continuations of vectoring.

Tenant partitioning assignments applies to attendant VDNs the same as they do for non-attendant VDNs. Therefore, care must be taken that a VDN assignment on the partitioning form has a compatible TN number assigned to the VDN. For example, tenant partition 1 can be assigned a VDN which belongs to tenant partition 2 so long as partition 1's permissions allow access to partition 2. However, music source selection will be based on the tenant partition where the VDN is assigned rather than the partition to which the VDN belongs.

## **Music Source**

---

When music is to be provided for attendant vectored calls, the source assigned to the tenant partition of the attendant seeking call is used rather than the source assigned to the partition of the VDN.

## **Attendant Vectoring and Multiple Queueing**

---

Calls can exist in only one type of queue (attendant group, individual attendant, or hunt) and cannot be moved from one queue to another. For example, if a call has been queued to the attendant group, and a subsequent command attempts to queue the call to an individual attendant or hunt group, the situation is regarded as a failed queue attempt.

### **Restrict Queueing To Only One Type Of Queue**

Once a call has been queued to the attendant group, individual attendant, or hunt group, any attempt to queue the call to another type of queue will result in a failed queue attempt.

Multiple attempts to queue to attendant groups or individual attendants will also be considered failed queue attempts. For example, if a call is queued to attendant X, and a subsequent command attempts to queue the call to attendant Y, the second queue command will fail.

## **Allow Multiple Priority Queueing Within Hunt Queues**

---

Since hunt group queueing is based on the indicated priority, multiple queue attempts are valid. There is no limitation on the number of attempts to queue to a particular hunt group provided that the command changes the priority at which a call is to be queued. For example, a call can be queued at low priority and subsequently re-queued at medium and/or high priority. However, a second attempt to queue a call at the same priority for which it was previously queued will result in a failed queue attempt. Hunt group queueing is the functional equivalent to split queueing. As such, calls can be queued to a maximum of three different hunt groups at the same time.

## **Allow Multiple Hunt Group Queueing**

---

A call can be queued to a maximum of three different hunt groups. Once this maximum has been reached, any subsequent attempt to queue a call to a different hunt group is considered a failed queue attempt.

## Providing Call Treatments

---

Attendant Vectoring allows use of several treatment commands, including:

- **announcement**
- **busy**
- **disconnect**
- **wait-time.**

The following sections detail the syntax that can be used for these commands and any information specific to use in Attendant Vectoring.

### **announcement**

---

**Syntax: announcement <extension>**

The usage for the **announcement** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

### **busy**

---

**Syntax: busy**

The usage for the **busy** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

### **disconnect**

---

**Syntax: disconnect after announcement <extension>**

The usage for the **disconnect** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

### **wait-time**

---

**Syntax: wait-time <time> hearing <silence, ringback, music>**

The usage for the **wait-time** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

## Routing Calls

---

Attendant Vectoring allows use of several routing commands, including:

- **queue-to attd-group**
- **queue-to attendant**
- **queue-to hunt-group**
- **route-to number.**

The following sections detail the syntax that can be used for these commands along with any information specific to the use of those commands in Attendant Vectoring.

### queue-to attd-group

#### **Syntax: queue-to attd-group**

This command is only available for attendant vectors. If an attendant group call is redirected to vector processing that queues the call to the attendant group, the group to which the call gets queued will be determined by the group associated with the call. If an attendant in the group is available to take the call, the call will be terminated to the attendant, not queued, and vector processing will terminate.

#### **Attendant group based on tenant number**

When attendant group calls are redirected to vector processing and are programmed to queue to the attendant group, the attendant group is the group designated for the call's associated tenant number.

If an attendant group call is redirected to vector processing that queues the call to the attendant group, the call will be placed in queue using the priority assigned for the call. Attendant queue priorities are assigned on a system wide basis, not on an individual partition basis.

#### **Attendant group queue**

Calls queued to the attendant group via attendant vector processing are queued with the system-administered priority for those specific calls. If an attempt is made to queue the call, and it fails, the vector event for queue failure is logged.

As with existing vector queue commands, vector processing continues with the next step following the **queue-to attd-group** command regardless of whether or not the command succeeded or failed. The **goto step if queue-fail** command is used for failure conditions. Otherwise, on success, announcements or other feedback can be applied while the call is in queue. Other than providing feedback to the caller, attendant queue functionality will be unchanged. If no commands follow a successful queue step, the call will be left in queue with no feedback as is currently done, and vector processing terminates. If no commands follow a failed queue step, the call will be dropped. When the end of vector processing is reached without the call being placed in queue, the call is dropped, and an event is logged.

## queue-to attendant

### **Syntax: queue-to attendant <extension>**

This command is only available for attendant vectors. If an attendant group call is redirected to vector processing that queues the call to an individual attendant, the attendant to which the call gets queued must be a member of the attendant group indicated by the group assignment associated with the call. If the attendant is available to take the call, the call will be terminated to the attendant, not queued, and vector processing will terminate.

The success of this command depends on having individual attendant access. As is currently the case, these calls will be queued based on the priority assigned to individual attendant access calls.

## **Individual attendant queue**

Calls queued to the individual attendant via attendant vector processing are queued with the system-administered priority for individual attendant access calls. If the indicated attendant is not a member of the associated attendant group, the command is considered failed, and vector processing continues with the next vector step. If an attempt is made to queue the call, and it fails, a vector event is logged.

As with existing vector queue commands, vector processing continues with the next step following the **queue-to attendant** command regardless of whether or not the command succeeded or failed. The **goto step if queue-fail** command is used to handle failure conditions. Otherwise, on success, announcements or other feedback can be applied while the call is in queue. Other than providing feedback to the caller, attendant queue functionality will be unchanged. If no commands follow a successful queue step, the call will be left in queue with no feedback as is currently done, and vector processing terminates. If no commands follow a failed queue step, the call will be dropped. Any time the end of vector processing is reached without the call being placed in queue, the call is dropped, and an event is logged.

## queue-to hunt-group

**Syntax:** `queue-to hunt-group <group #> pri <l (low), m (medium), h (high), t (top)>`

This command is only available for attendant vectors. However, it is the functional equivalent of the split queuing command. As such, a call can be queued to multiple (maximum of three) hunt groups. If an attendant group call is redirected to vector processing that queues the call to a hunt group, the call will be queued with the indicated priority. If a hunt group member is available to take the call, the call will be terminated to the member, not queued, and vector processing will terminate. To use a hunt group in vectoring, it must be administered as a vector controlled group. However, it can be any type (UCD, ACD, etc.) of hunt group.

## Hunt group queue

Calls queued to a hunt group via attendant vector processing are queued with the indicated priority for those specific calls. If an attempt is made to queue the call, and it fails, a vector event is logged.

As with existing vector queue commands, vector processing continues with the next step following the **queue-to hunt-group** command regardless of whether the command succeeded or failed. The **goto step if queue-fail** command is used to handle failure conditions. Otherwise, on success, announcements or other feedback can be applied while the call is in queue. Since these hunt groups are required to be vector controlled, announcements are provided via vectoring commands, and hunt group specific forced announcements do not apply. If no commands follow a successful queue step, the call will be left in queue with no feedback, and vector processing terminates. If no commands follow a failed queue step, the call will be dropped. Any time the end of vector processing is reached without the call being placed in queue, the call is dropped.

## route-to number

**Syntax:** `route-to <number> with cov <y, n> if <unconditionally>`

This command has been slightly modified for attendant vectoring. The option **unconditionally** is the only available option. Basic Call Vectoring choices allow routing if the options are **unconditionally**, **digit**, or **name**. Since digit and name comparison do not pertain to attendant vectoring, the options were removed. No other changes or attendant specific considerations will apply. This command will work as it does currently. This command is provided via administration defined on the Console Parameters form. Therefore, call-processing requirements are not needed.

## Branching/Programming

Attendant Vectoring allows use of several branching/programming commands, including:

- **goto step**
- **goto vector**
- **stop.**

The following sections detail the syntax that can be used for these commands along with any information specific to the use of these commands in Attendant Vectoring.

### goto step

**Syntax: goto step <step #> if time-of-day is <day><hour>:<minute> to <day><hour>:<minute>**

The usage for the **goto step** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

**Syntax: goto step <step #> if <unconditionally>**

The usage for the **goto step** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

**Syntax: goto step <step #> if queue-fail and goto vector <vector number> if queue-fail**

These vectoring conditionals are only available for attendant vectors. Any time an attempt is made to queue a call and the call cannot be queued, these commands can be used to direct vector processing. For attendant vectoring, there is no attempt to determine whether or not a call can be queued before attempting to do so. Therefore, one of these commands can be used to provide alternate processing when calls cannot be queued. Some examples (not meant to be a complete list) of why calls can fail to queue are:

- Queue is full
- Attendant group is in night service, and there is no night console
- Individual attendant is not a member of the associated attendant group
- Invalid multiple queue attempts - see [“Attendant Vectoring and Multiple Queueing”](#) on page 6-11.

## Failure to queue

The queue failure conditional is set following a queue command that fails to queue the call (the conditional always indicates the result of the most recent queue command). If the failure conditional is set, vector processing is redirected as indicated. Other than the **queue-fail** conditional, the **goto** command remains unchanged, and all current procedures apply.

## goto vector

**Syntax:** **goto vector** <vector #> **if time-of-day is** <day><hour>:<minute>  
**to** <day><hour>:<minute>

The usage for the **goto vector** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

**Syntax:** **goto vector** <vector #> **if unconditionally**

The usage for the **goto vector** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

## stop

The usage for the **stop** command is the same as in Basic Call Vectoring. See the Basic Call Vectoring chapter for details on using this command.

# Holiday Vectoring



---

## Introduction

---

Holiday Vectoring enables a set of commands that can be used to write call vectors for calls to be routed on holidays or days when special processing is required.

This chapter gives you the information you need to use this vectoring option.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Command Set Overview
- Holiday Vectoring Overview
- Using Holiday Vectoring
- Holiday Vectoring Considerations
- Branching/Programming Commands.

---

## Command Set Overview

---

The following table illustrates the commands that are available for use in Holiday Vectoring. See the Branching/Programming Commands sections of this chapter for additional details on each available command.

**Table 7-1. Holiday Vectoring Command Set**

---

Command Category	Action Taken	Command
BRANCHING/ PROGRAMMING	Go to a vector step	<b>goto step</b>
	Go to a vector	<b>goto vector</b>

---

## Holiday Vectoring Overview

---

Holiday Vectoring is an enhancement that simplifies vector writing for holidays. It is designed for customers who need to reroute or provide special handling for date-related calls on a regular basis.

This feature provides the user with the capability to administer ten different holiday tables, and then use those tables to make vectoring decisions. Each table can contain up to 15 dates or date ranges. This administration can be done in advance to ensure seamless call routing over holidays when staffing is reduced or call centers are closed.

When vector processing encounters a **goto xxx if holiday in table #** step, it will determine whether the current date/time qualifies as a holiday according to the given table. That information is then used to decide whether the goto condition is true or false, and therefore, whether or not to "goto" the given step/vector. The date/time match is done at the time the call is in vector processing. It is done just like time-of-day routing, meaning that it is checking the date/time on the PPN (not the EPN). That is, the system time, not the local port network time.

The Holiday Vectoring feature is not limited to holiday use, but can also be applied to any date-related special processing. For example, vectors can be modified or created to perform special processing during a two-week television promotion or a semi-annual sale.

Without this feature, call center administrators had to write special vectors for each holiday or other special date-related circumstances, and make sure that these vectors were administered at the appropriate times. In some cases, administrators were required to work on holidays just to administer vectors. This feature was developed in response to customer needs, especially for some customers who may have as many as 30 bank holidays to administer throughout the year.

This feature streamlines vectoring tasks and ensures seamless operation over holiday periods.

Dates and ranges entered in the holiday tables are not restricted to actual holidays. These can be any dates or date ranges for which the user wants special vector processing.

## Using Holiday Vectoring

---

This section gives you step-by-step information on how to set up Holiday tables and write vectors to include Holiday Vectoring.

### Enabling Holiday Vectoring

---

The Holiday Vectoring customer option can be enabled if:

- The call center version is 9.1 or greater, and
- Either Vectoring (Basic) or Attendant Vectoring is enabled.

On the Customer Options Form, the Vectoring (Holidays) field should be set to **y**. If the feature is not enabled, contact your Avaya customer support or authorized representative to have the feature enabled.

### Setting Up a Holiday Table

---

This section describes how to set up a holiday table before adding to a vector.

#### Holiday Table Command Syntax

This section describes the syntax of each Holiday Vectoring command.

**Syntax: change holiday-table x** [where x = 1 - 10]

This command allows you to change the entries in a holiday table.

**Syntax: display holiday-table x** [where x = 1 - 10]

This command allows you to display the entries in a holiday table.

**Syntax: list holiday-table**

This command lists all of the holiday tables.

**Syntax: list usage holiday-table x** [where x = 1 - 10]

This command lists all vector steps that refer to the selected holiday table.

## Using the holiday table commands

After ensuring that Holiday Vectoring is enabled on the Customer Options form, enter: **change holiday-table 1**

On the Holiday Table Form, enter the holiday information.

```

change holiday-table 1                                     page 1 of 1
                                     HOLIDAY TABLE
Number: 1          Name: Bank Holidays
START              END
Month Day Hour Min Month Day Hour Min  Description
12   24              12   31          Christmas
01   01  00   00    01   01  10   00    New Year's Day
    
```

### Screen 7-1. Setting Up a Holiday Table

#### NOTE:

When using a range of dates, the end date must be greater than the start date. Ranges must be within one calendar year. In the example above, two entries were made — one for each calendar year.

The Holiday Table Form can be used for entering an individual holiday or holiday ranges. The following rules apply to entering dates on this form:

- If a day is entered, the corresponding month must be entered.
- If a month is entered, the corresponding day must be entered.
- If an hour is entered, the corresponding minute must be entered.
- If a minute is entered, the corresponding hour must be entered.
- If an hour/minute is entered, the corresponding month/day must be entered.
- If a month/day is entered, the corresponding hour/minute is not required.
- If an end month/day is entered, the corresponding start month/day must be entered.
- If a start month/day is entered, the corresponding end month/day is not required.
- To enter an individual holiday, enter a start month/day, but do not enter an end month/day.
- To enter a holiday range, enter both a start month/day and an end month/day.
- The start m/d/h/m must be less than or equal to the end m/d/h/m.
- The description field is an alpha-numeric field used for identification.

Consider the following when administering a holiday table:

- There is no validation that verifies the consistency among the 15 holidays in any table. If the same holiday is entered twice, the system stops checking with the first entry found.
- With holidays that are ranges of dates, the ranges could overlap. When a call is in vector processing, the holidays are checked from top to bottom on the table, and the check stops if a match is found. Even though there might be multiple entries that would match, the check stops at the first match.
- There is a validation that the day of the month that is entered is valid with the given month. Specifically, if the month is April, June, September, or November, then the date must be 1 - 30. If the month is January, March, May, July, August, October, or December, then the date can be 1 - 31. If the month is February, then a range of 1 - 29 is allowed.

 **NOTE:**

The year is not checked in holiday vector processing. This allows the same holidays to be used year-to-year when the holiday is on a fixed date. For holidays where the date changes from year-to-year, the holiday tables must be readministered.

After creating a holiday table, use the **display holiday-table** command to view the entries. To list all of the holiday tables, use the **list holiday-table** command.

```
list holiday-table
```

HOLIDAY TABLES	
Table Number	Name
01	Business Holidays
02	Annual Promotion Dates
03	Summer Special
04	
05	
06	
07	
08	
09	
10	

**Screen 7-2. Listing the Holiday Tables**

## Changing vector processing for holidays

After administering the holiday tables, add or change vector processing for those holidays.

On the command line, enter **change vector x** (where **x** is the vector number). The Call Vector form contains a display-only field indicating that Holiday Vectoring is enabled. On the Call Vector form, customers can enter a new goto conditional for the holidays.

When Holiday Vectoring is optioned, a field on the Vector form identifies whether the vector on which you are currently working is a Holiday Vectoring vector. The following figure shows the Call Vector form with the Holiday Vectoring field.

```

change vector x                                     page 1 of 3
                                     CALL VECTOR

Number: xxxx      Name: _____
Multimedia? n    Attendant Vectoring? y    Lock? y
  Basic? n      EAS? n  G3V4 Enhanced? n  ANI/II-Digits? n  ASAI Routing? n
  Prompting? y  LAI? n  G3V4 Adv Route: n  CINFO? n  BSR? n  Holidays? y

01 _____
02 _____
03 _____
04 _____
05 _____
06 _____
07 _____
08 _____
09 _____
10 _____
11 _____
    
```

Screen 7-3. Call Vector Form

The Holiday Vectoring field is a display-only field and appears only when Holiday Vectoring is enabled on the Customer Options form. If either Basic Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring are set to **y**, then the Holiday Vectoring field can be set to **y**.

7 Holiday Vectoring  
 Using Holiday Vectoring

7-7

The following are two examples of using **goto** commands to route calls for holidays:

```
change vector 1                                     Page 1 of 3
                                CALL VECTOR

Number: 1           Name: In Germany
Multimedia? n      Attendant Vectoring? y      Lock? y
Basic? y           EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n   ANI/II-Digits? n   ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y      LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n   CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 goto           vector 2 if holiday           in   table 1
02 route-to      number 123456789             with cov n if unconditionally
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
```

Screen 7-4. Holiday Vectoring - Example 1

```
change vector 3                                     Page 1 of 3
                                CALL VECTOR

Number: 3           Name: In Ireland
Multimedia? n      Attendant Vectoring? y      Lock? y
Basic? y           EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n   ANI/II-Digits? n   ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y      LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route? n   CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 goto           step 2 if holiday           in   table 2
02 route-to      number 45678                 with cov n if unconditionally
03 stop
04 announcement  2721
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
```

Screen 7-5. Holiday Vectoring - Example 2

After you have assigned holiday tables to several vectors, you can use the **list usage holiday-table** command to display which vectors and vector steps are using the selected holiday table.

```
list usage holiday-table

                                LIST USAGE REPORT

Used By
Vector                          Vector Number 1                Step 1
Vector                          Vector Number 3                Step 1
```

Screen 7-6. List of Holiday Table Usage in Vectors

## Holiday Vectoring Considerations

Consider the following when administering Holiday Vectoring:

- Holiday Vectoring is available only when Vectoring (Basic) or Attendant Vectoring is enabled.
- When disabling the Holiday Vectoring feature (changing the value of the `Vectoring (Holidays)?` field from **y** to **n** on the Customer Options form), the vectors are checked for any **goto...if holiday** steps. If any of these steps are found, an error message is displayed, and the change is not allowed. The customer must remove those vector steps first before the feature can be disabled.

## Branching/Programming

Holiday Vectoring uses the following Branching/Programming commands:

- **goto step**
- **goto vector.**

The following sections detail the syntax that can be used for these commands and any information specific to use in Holiday Vectoring.

### goto step

**Syntax: goto step <step #> if holiday in table <table #>**

This use of the **goto step** command directs the call to a specific vector step if the conditions of the call match a holiday in the specified holiday table.

**Syntax: goto step <step #> if holiday not-in table <table #>**

This use of the **goto step** command directs the call to a specific vector step if the conditions of the call do not match any of the holidays in the specified holiday table.

### goto vector

**Syntax: goto vector <vector #> if holiday in table <table #>**

This use of the **goto vector** command directs the call to a specific vector if the conditions of the call match a holiday in the specified holiday table.

**Syntax: goto vector <vector #> if holiday not-in table <table #>**

This use of the **goto vector** command directs the call to a specific vector if the conditions of the call do not match any of the holidays in the specified holiday table.

**7** Holiday Vectoring  
    *Branching/Programming*

7-10

# Call Vectoring Applications

# 8

This chapter is intended to present a few generic Call Vectoring applications a customer might use. Each application is based on one or more of the Call Vectoring features discussed in this document. Vector exercises are provided at the end of the chapter.

[Table 8-1](#) identifies the feature(s) used within each example in this chapter. The examples are numbered according to the order in which they appear within the chapter. The name of the section in which each example appears is listed first.

**Table 8-1. Applications and Corresponding Feature(s)**

Section Title	Example Number	Feature(s) Used
Customer Service Center	1	Basic Call Vectoring
Automated Attendant	2	Call Prompting
Dial by Name	3	Basic Call Vectoring, Call Prompting
DIVA and Data/Message Collection	4	Call Prompting, Basic Call Vectoring
Redirecting Attendant Calls	5-8	Basic Call Vectoring, Attendant Vectoring
Holiday table vectors	9	Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring, and Holiday Vectoring

## Customer Service Center

Example 1, [Screen 8-1](#), presents a scenario in which a customer service center is open weekdays from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. The center provides two separate telephone numbers. One number is for ordinary customers using low priority, while the other number is for high-priority customers. The following three vectors in [Screen 8-1](#) illustrate how calls to the customer service center are handled.

```
VDN (extension=1021 name="Customer Serv" vector=1)
Vector 1:
  1. goto vector 9 if time-of-day is all 17:00 to all 08:00
  2. goto vector 9 if time-of-day is fri 17:00 to mon 08:00
  3. goto step 10 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 10
  4. queue-to split 1 pri m
  5. wait-time 10 secs hearing ringback
  6. announcement 3521
  7. wait-time 50 secs hearing music
  8. announcement 3522
  9. goto step 7 if unconditionally
 10. busy
VDN (extension=1022 name="Priority Cust" vector=2)
Vector 2:
  1. goto vector 9 if time-of-day is all 17:00 to all 08:00
  2. goto vector 9 if time-of-day is fri 17:00 to mon 08:00
  3. goto step 12 if calls-queued in split 1 pri h > 10
  4. queue-to split 1 pri h
  5. announcement 3521
  6. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
  7. check split 2 pri h if oldest-call-wait < 20
  8. check split 3 pri h if oldest-call-wait < 20
  9. announcement 3522
 10. wait-time 60 secs hearing music
 11. goto step 7 if unconditionally
 12. route-to number 0 with cov n if unconditionally
No VDN
Vector 9:
  1. announcement extension 3529
  2. wait-time 10 secs hearing silence
  3. disconnect after announcement 3529
```

### Screen 8-1. Example 1: Customer Service Center

First, let's assume that a priority customer places a call. In such a case, if the correct number is dialed, vector 2 is accessed. The first two steps of this vector determine if the call arrives during nonbusiness hours. If the call arrives between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on any given day, step 1 routes the call to Vector 9. Step 2 does the same if the call arrives during the weekend (that is, between 5:00 p.m. Friday and 8:00 a.m. Monday). If vector 9 is accessed, the caller is given the appropriate announcement twice (steps 1 and 3) and is then disconnected (step 3).

If the call is placed during business hours, step 3 of vector 2 determines if the number of high priority calls queued in the main split exceeds ten. If so, control is sent to step 12, which routes the call to the attendant. If not, the call is queued to the main split (step 4). Thereafter, if necessary, the appropriate announcement is provided (step 5), followed by a wait period (step 6).

If the call is not answered by this time, steps 7 and 8 attempt to queue the call to a backup split (2 or 3, respectively). The call is queued to either split if the oldest call therein has been waiting fewer than 20 seconds. Whether or not the call is queued, steps 9 through 11 implement an announcement-wait cycle that continues until an agent answers the call, or until the caller abandons the call.

A call placed by a nonpriority customer is processed by vector 1. Vector 1 provides a treatment similar to that provided by vector 2. The three differences are as follows:

- The nonpriority customer's call is not given the chance to be queued to more than one split.
- The priority customer's call is given a higher priority in the queue.
- The priority customer's call routes to an operator when there are too many calls queued, whereas the nonpriority customer routes to a busy signal.

## Automated Attendant

Example 2, [Screen 8-2](#), illustrates Automated Attendant, which is one of the applications that can be supported by the Call Prompting feature. Automated Attendant allows the caller to enter the extension of the party the caller would like to reach. Depending upon the parameters established, the user can enter up to 16 digits from a touch-tone phone.

Automated Attendant is usually used for customers without DID trunks whose callers know the extensions of the people they are calling. Because it reduces the need for "live attendants," Automated Attendant allows the customer to reduce costs.

[Screen 8-2](#) shows an example of a vector that implements Automated Attendant.

```
1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
2. collect 5 digits after announcement 30001
   ('You have reached Ridel Publications in Greenbrook.
   Please dial a 5-digit extension or wait for the
   attendant.')
3. route-to digits with coverage y
4. route-to number 0 with cov n if unconditionally
5. stop
```

### Screen 8-2. Example 2: Automated Attendant

Step 1 of this vector contains the **wait-time** command, which is placed before the **collect digits** command in step 2 to provide the caller with ringback in the event that a tone detector is not immediately available. (Recall that a tone detector must be connected for the **collect digits** command to take effect.) Once a tone detector is connected, the caller is prompted to enter the destination extension of the party he or she would like to reach (step 2). The **collect digits** command in step 2 collects the digits. Thereafter, the **route-to digits** command in step 3 attempts to route the call to the destination.

If the **route-to digits** command fails (because the caller fails to enter any digits, or because the digits entered do not comprise a valid extension), the **route-to number** command in step 4 routes the call to the attendant. However, as long as the destination is a valid extension, the **route-to digits** command succeeds, coverage applies, and vector processing terminates. (Even if the destination is busy, vector processing terminates, because coverage call processing takes effect.)

## Dial by Name Feature

---

The Dial by Name feature allows you to “dial” someone by entering the person’s name from your touch-tone keypad. This feature is accessible by using the Call Vectoring feature and the integrated announcement circuit pack (TN750C) to create an “auto-attendant” procedure in which one of the options allows callers to enter a person’s name instead of the person’s extension number. The system processes the name characters received, and, when a match is found, the number is dialed automatically.

A typical scenario might be as follows:

- When a call comes in to the system (usually to a Listed Directory Number), a vector routes the call to an announcement that says, “Hello. You have reached A1 Hotel. Please press 0 for the operator; press 1 for the front desk; press 2 if you know the guest’s extension; press 3 if you know the guest’s name; press 4 if you want to choose from a list of extensions; or press 5 if you wish to hear these options again.”
- When the caller selects 3, the caller is then instructed to enter the person’s name.
- As soon as a single match is found, the call is placed to that person.

You can assign several vectors that define how calls will be handled as users select the different prompts. [Screen 8-3](#), [Screen 8-4](#), and [Screen 8-5](#) on page 8-6 show an “auto-attendant” procedure that can be used to access the Dial by Name feature. Step numbers 1-20 contain the basic auto-attendant steps, and steps 21-32 contain the Dial by Name steps.

```
change vector 2                                     Page 1 of 3
                                           CALL VECTOR

Number: 2                Name: Dial by Name
      Attendant Vectoring? y          Lock? n
Basic? y    EAS? n    G3V4 Enhanced? n    ANI/II-Digits? n    ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y  LAI? n    G3V4 Adv Route? n    CINFO? n    BSR? n    Holidays? y

01 wait-time    2    secs hearing ringback
02 collect      1    digits after announcement 381
03
04 route-to     number 0                with cov n if digit          = 0
05 route-to     number 105             with cov n if digit          = 1
06 goto         step 12 if digits        = 2
07 goto         step 21 if digits        = 3
08 goto         step 19 if digits        = 4
09 goto         step 16 if digits        = 5
10 route-to     number 0                with cov n if unconditionally
11
```

Screen 8-3. Example 3: Dial by Name (Screen 1)

```
change vector 2                                     Page 2 of 3
                                           CALL VECTOR

12 collect      3    digits after announcement 382
13 route-to     digits with coverage y
14 route-to     number 0                with cov n if unconditionally
15
16 goto         step 2 if unconditionally
17
18
19 collect      3    digits after announcement 383
20 goto         step 13 if unconditionally
21 collect      4    digits after announcement 661
22 route-to     name1 with coverage y
```

Screen 8-4. Example 3: Dial by Name (Screen 2)

change vector 2

Page 3 of 3

## CALL VECTOR

```
23 goto          step 30 if nomatch
24 collect       11 digits after announcement 662
25 route-to     name2 with coverage y
26 goto          step 30 if nomatch
27 collect       2 digits after announcement 663
28 route-to     name3 with coverage y
29 goto          step 30 if nomatch
30 collect       1 digit after announcement 660
31 goto          step 21 if digits = 1
32 route-to     number 0                with cov n if unconditionally
```

**Screen 8-5. Example 3: Dial by Name (Screen 3)**

This example does the following:

1. When someone calls the system, the caller receives ringback for 2 seconds.
2. Announcement 381 plays. This announcement asks the caller to do one of the following:
  - Press **0** or wait if the caller wants the operator; if the caller presses **0** or waits for the timeout, the call is routed to the operator.
  - Press **1** if the caller wants the front desk; if the caller presses **1**, the call is routed to extension 105, which is the front desk.
  - Press **2** if the caller knows the person's extension; if the caller presses **2**, the call is routed to announcement 382, which instructs the caller to dial the person's extension.
  - Press **3** if the caller knows the person's name; if the caller presses **3**, the following sub-procedure occurs:
    - a. Announcement 661 plays requesting that the caller enter the first four characters of the person's last name.
      - If there is a single match, the call is redirected.
      - If there are multiple matches, continue with [Step b](#).
      - If there is no match, go to [Step d](#).
    - b. Announcement 662 plays requesting that the caller enter the rest of the person's last name, followed by the **#** key.
      - If there is a single match, the call is redirected.
      - If there are multiple matches, continue with [Step c](#).
      - If there is no match, go to [Step d](#).

- c. Announcement 663 plays requesting that the caller enter the first two characters of the person's first name.
  - If there is a single match, the call is redirected.
  - If there is no match, continue with [Step d](#).
- d. Since there are still no matches, announcement 660 plays telling the caller that he or she can press **1** to try again, or press **0** to get an operator.
  - Press **4** if the caller knows the department (such as housekeeping) that he or she wishes to access; if the caller presses **4**, the call is routed to announcement 383, which gives the caller a list of several departments that the caller can dial directly.
  - Press **5** to start over again; if the caller presses **5**, the caller hears announcement 381, which repeats all of the options.
  - If the caller dials anything else, the call is routed to the operator.

## Data In/Voice Answer and Data/Message Collection

---

Example 4 involves a mutual fund company that is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. All incoming calls are directed to a single VDN extension that maps to a main vector. The main vector presents a menu of options to the calling party, and the vector also uses Call Prompting to determine the desired service. Three services are offered, and they are identified and described as follows:

- *New accounts* enables the customer to open a new account.
- *Account inquiries* enables the customer to make inquiries concerning his or her account.
- *Net asset values* enables the customer to hear information concerning the net asset values of the company's funds.

If the caller selects "account inquiries," he or she is prompted to input his or her account number before being answered by an agent. The agent can display this number via use of the CALLR-INFO button, if the button is available and needed.

### NOTE:

If the agent has a two-line display telephone supported by the system, the account number is automatically displayed on the second line. Some supported display telephones include the 6416, 6424, 8410, 8434 and the CallMaster set. DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks do not support the CallMaster VI telephone.

This example uses three other applications that can be supported by the Call Prompting feature. These applications are described as follows:

- **Data In/Voice Answer (DIVA)** allows a caller to receive information on a topic selected at the prompt. The caller selects the desired topic by entering the appropriate digit(s).
- **Data Collection** provides a method of collecting digits from a caller. The requested digits comprise an official number of some sort (for example, Social Security Number), and they help the system process the call more efficiently.
- **Message Collection** allows the caller to leave a recorded message in lieu of waiting for the call to be answered.

The following four vectors in [Screen 8-6](#) and [Screen 8-7 on page 8-9](#) illustrate how the mutual fund company handles telephone calls. Typically, your vector would check to see if queue slots are available.

```
VDN (extension=1030 name="ABC Inv" vector=10 display override="y")
Vector 10
  1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
  2. collect 1 digits after announcement 3531
     ('Thank you for calling ABC Investments. If
     you wish to open a new account, please dial 1. If
     you wish to make an account inquiry, please dial 2.
     If you wish to know the current net asset values of
     our funds, please dial 3.')
  3. route-to number 1031 with cov y if digit = 1
  4. route-to number 1032 with cov y if digit = 2
  5. route-to number 1033 with cov y if digit = 3
  6. route-to number 0 with cov n if unconditionally
  7. disconnect after announcement none

VDN (extension=1031 name="New Account" vector=11)
Vector 11
  1. goto step 5 if calls-queued in split 1 > 19
  2. queue-to split 1 pri t
  3. announcement 3535
  4. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
  5. collect 1 digits after announcement 4020
     ('We're sorry. All of our operators are busy at
     the moment. If you'd like to leave your name and
     telephone number so that we can get back to you,
     dial 1.')
  6. goto step 10 if digit = 1
  7. announcement 3537
  8. wait time 50 secs hearing music
  9. goto step 6 if unconditionally
 10. messaging split 5 for extension 4000
 11. announcement 3538 ('We're sorry, we cannot take
     your message at this time. You may continue to hold, or
     you can call back later.')
 12. goto step 4 if unconditionally
```

Screen 8-6. Example 4: DIVA and Data/Message Collection (Part 1)

```
VDN (extension=1032 name="Account Inq" vector=12)
Vector 12:
  1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
  2. collect 6 digits after announcement 3533
     ("Please enter your 6-digit account number.")
  3. goto step 7 if calls-queued in split 1 > 19
  4. queue-to split 1 pri m
  5. announcement 3535
  6. wait-time 60 secs hearing music
  7. collect 1 digits after announcement 4020
     ("We're sorry. All of our operators are busy at
     the moment. If you'd like to leave your name and
     telephone number so that we can get back to you,
     dial 1.")
  8. goto step 12 if digit = 1
  9. announcement 3537
 10. wait time 50 secs hearing music
 11. goto step 8 if unconditionally
 12. messaging split 5 for extension 4000
 13. announcement 3538 ("We're sorry, we cannot take
     your message at this time. You may continue to hold, or
     you can call back later.")
 14. goto step 4 if unconditionally

VDN (extension=1033 Name="Net Asset Val" Vector=13)
Vector 13:
  1. disconnect after announcement 3534
     ('The net asset values of our funds at the close
     of the market on Wednesday, May 15 were as follows:
     ABC Growth.....33.21.....up 33 cents; ABC
     High Yield.....11.48.....down 3 cents.')
```

### Screen 8-7. Example 4: DIVA and Data/Message Collection (Part 2)

When the call is placed, vector processing begins in vector 10, which is the main vector. Step 1 of the vector contains the **wait-time** command, which is placed before the **collect digits** command in step 2 to provide the caller with feedback in the event a tone detector is not immediately available. Once a tone detector is connected, the **collect digits** command provides an announcement requesting the caller to enter 1, 2, or 3, depending upon the service desired. If the caller enters a digit other than one of the three mentioned, or if the caller fails to enter any digits within 10 seconds, the command fails, and the call is routed to the attendant (step 6). On the other hand, if the caller enters 1, 2, or 3 within 10 seconds, the call is routed to the vector specified in the appropriate **route-to number** command, which appears in steps 3, 4, and 5.

Let's say that, when prompted, the caller enters 3 because he or she wants to learn about the net asset values of the company's funds. In such a case, the **route-to number** commands in step 3 and in step 4 fail, because in each case, the digit tested for in the condition portion of the command is not 3. However, the **route-to number** command in step 5 succeeds because the digit tested for matches the one entered by the caller. Accordingly, the call is routed to VDN extension 1033, and vector processing continues in vector 13.

The **announcement** command in step 1 of vector 13 provides the caller with the information on net asset values and then disconnects the call.

The process just described, whereby the caller receives information as a result of making a request at the prompt, is an example of the Data In/Voice Answer (DIVA) application.

Returning to the main vector, suppose another caller wants to make an inquiry into his or her account, and the caller enters 2 when prompted. In such a case, step 3 fails, but step 4 succeeds. Accordingly, the call is routed to VDN extension 1032, and vector processing continues in vector 12.

The **collect digits** command in step 2 of vector 12 first requests the caller to enter his or her 6-digit account number. The command then collects the digits entered by the caller. Whether or not the caller correctly enters the digits, the **queue-to split** command in step 4 queues the call. If an agent does not immediately answer the call, the standard announcement is provided in step 5 and, if necessary, a delay is provided in step 6. The announcement in step 7 provides the caller with the option of leaving a message instead of having his or her call wait in queue. The caller is instructed to enter 1 if he or she wishes to leave a recorded message. If the caller does not enter 1, the **goto step** command in step 8 fails, and an announcement-wait cycle is implemented by steps 9, 10, and 11 until the call is answered or abandoned. If the caller does enter 1 within 10 seconds, step 8 passes control to step 12. The messaging split command in step 12 attempts to connect the caller to an AUDIX or Message Center split so that the caller can leave a message. If the connection is made, the caller first hears ringback and can then leave a message. If the connection is not made, the step is unsuccessful, and step 13 provides an announcement indicating that a connection could not be made. Thereafter, the **goto step** command in step 14 sends call control back to step 6, which leads the caller back into the steps to leave a message.

The process just described, whereby the caller, when prompted, enters digits that comprise an official number (an account number, in this case), is an example of the Data Collection application. If the agent has a CALLR-INFO button or a two-line display, the agent can see the digits entered by the caller. As a result, the agent need not request the account number from the caller.

Finally, suppose a third caller wants to open an account and that he or she enters 1 when prompted in the main vector. In such a case, step 3 of the main vector is successful. Accordingly, the call is routed to VDN extension 1031, and vector processing continues in vector 11.

In step 2 of vector 11, the call is queued to the main split. Thereafter, if necessary, step 3 provides the appropriate announcement, and step 4 provides a delay period. The announcement in step 5 provides the caller with the option of leaving a recorded message instead of having his or her call wait in queue. This is an example of the Message Collection application. The caller is instructed to enter 1 if he or she wishes to leave a recorded message. If the caller does not enter 1, the **goto step** command in step 6 fails, and an announcement-wait cycle is implemented by steps 7, 8, and 9 until the call is answered or abandoned. If the caller does enter 1 within 10 seconds, step 6 passes control to step 10. The messaging split command in step 10 attempts to connect the caller to an AUDIX or Message Center split so that the caller can leave a message. If the connection is made, the caller first hears ringback and can then leave a message. If the connection is not made, the step is unsuccessful, and step 11 provides an announcement indicating that a connection could not be made. Thereafter, the **goto step** command in step 12 sends call control back to step 4, which leads the caller back into the steps to leave a message.

## Attendant Vectoring

The following examples outline how the Attendant Vectoring commands can be used to route calls in an attendant environment. For Example 5 through Example 8, consider the following vectors and vector administration.

Assume the following attendant vectors (tenant partitioning is turned on):

Table 8-2. Attendant Vectoring Vectors

VDN 1999 vector 1	VDN 2999 vector 2	VDN 3999 vector 3
1. wait 0 secs hearing ringback	1. wait 0 secs hearing ringback	1. wait 0 secs hearing ringback
2. goto step 6 if time-of-day is all 12:00 to 13:00	2. queue-to attd-group	2. goto step 7 if time-of-day is all 12:00 to 13:00
3. queue-to attd-group	3. goto step 6 if queue-fail	3. queue-to attd-group
4. goto step 7 if queue-fail	4. announcement 9000	4. goto step 7 if queue-fail
5. wait 999 secs hearing music	5. wait 999 seconds hearing music	5. announcement 9000
6. busy	6. disconnect after announcement 9001	6. wait 15 seconds hearing music
7. route-to number 4000 with cov y if unconditionally	7. queue-to hunt-group 1	7. goto step 4 if unconditionally
8. route-to number 93035381000 with cov y if unconditionally	8. goto step10 if queue-fail	8. queue-to attendant 6000
	9.wait 999 secs hearing ringback	9. goto step 10 if queue-fail
	10. busy	10. wait 999 secs hearing ringback
	11. route-to number 93035381000 with cov y if unconditionally	11. route-to number 93035381000 with cov y if unconditionally

Administration is as follows:

- a. All stations are assigned TN 1 which is associated with attendant group 1, VDN 1999, and music source 1
- b. All trunk groups are assigned TN 2 which is associated with attendant group 1, VDN 2999, and music source 2
- c. All VDNs are assigned TN 3 which is associated with attendant group 2, VDN 3999, and music source 3
- d. Extension 4000 is assigned to a hunt group 1
- e. Extension 6000 is assigned to an attendant console for direct access

### Example 5 - Local Attendant Group Access Code

When a station dials the attendant access code, the call is redirected to vector 1. If it is lunch time, the call is sent to a hunt group and vector processing terminates. If it is not lunch time, the call is sent to attendant group 1. If an attendant is available, the call is terminated to the attendant and vector processing terminates. Otherwise, the call will be queued to the attendant group and the caller hears music from the music source assigned to TN 1 until an attendant answers the call. If the call cannot be queued, it is routed to a remote location with coverage and vector processing terminates. If the call is unanswered after 999 seconds in the attendant queue, the caller hears busy and vector processing terminates.

#### NOTE:

The *route-to* command leaves vector processing as soon as the call is successfully routed. So, in the example above, if it is lunch time the call will route to the hunt group and all hunt group processing will then apply. If the group is assigned a queue and the call can be queued, it will be. If not, and coverage criteria is met, the call will follow the hunt group's coverage path. If the hunt group is in night service, the call will go to the hunt group's night service destination. If the *route-to* command had indicated coverage "n", the hunt groups coverage path would not have been followed and vector step 7 would apply.

## Example 6 - Incoming Trunk Calls to Attendant Group

---

When a call is received on a trunk which has the attendant group assigned as the incoming destination or the call is addressed to the attendant group, the call is redirected to vector 2. The call is then sent to attendant group 1. If an attendant is available, the call is terminated to the attendant and vector processing terminates. Otherwise, the call will be queued to the attendant group and the caller will hear the announcement followed by music from the music source assigned to TN 2. If the call is unanswered after 999 seconds in the attendant queue, the caller is dropped after hearing an announcement and vector processing terminates. If queueing to the attendant fails, the call is queued to hunt group 1. If a member is available to take the call, it will be terminated to the member and vector processing terminates. If a member is not available and the call can be queued, it will be and the caller will hear ringback until a member answers. If the call is unanswered after 999 seconds in the hunt group queue, the caller hears busy and vector processing terminates. If the call cannot be queued, the call will be routed to the remote location and vector processing will terminate.

### ⇒ NOTE:

The main difference from scenario 1 is queueing the call to the hunt group rather than routing the call there. In this scenario, the call will not follow the hunt group's coverage path or night service destination.

## Example 7 - Incoming LDN Calls

---

When a call is received for an LDN, the call is redirected to vector 3. If it is lunch time, the call is sent to attendant 6000. If the attendant is available, the call is answered and vector processing terminates. If the attendant is not available the call is placed into queue and the caller hears ringback until the attendant answers the call. If the call is unanswered after 999 seconds in the attendant's queue, the call is sent to the remote location and vector processing terminates. If the call cannot be placed in attendant 6000's queue, the call is routed to a remote location and vector processing terminates. If it is not lunch time, the call is sent to attendant group 2. If an attendant is available, the call is terminated to the attendant and vector processing terminates. Otherwise, the call will be queued to the attendant group and the caller will hear an announcement followed by music (from the music source assigned to TN 3) every 15 seconds. If the call cannot be queued, it is sent to attendant 6000.

### ⇒ NOTE:

Vector 3 attempts to queue the call to attendant 6000. A *route-to* command could have been used also, but care should be taken since an attendant cannot be assigned a coverage path.

## Example 8 - Night Station Service

This Example shows how you can make use of the Attendant Vectoring features for night service.

Administration is as follows:

**Table 8-3. Night Station Service Vectors**

VDN 4999 vector 4	VDN 5999 vector 5
1. route-to number 93035381000 with coverage if unconditionally	1. route to number 6000 with coverage if unconditionally  2. route-to number 93035381000 with coverage if unconditionally

- a. Trunk group 1 is assigned TN 2 which is associated with attendant group 1, and night destination 4999
- b. Trunk group 2 is assigned TN 1 which is associated with attendant group 2, and night destination 5999
- c. Extension 6000 is assigned to a station
- d. System night service is on

When a non-DID call comes in on trunk group 1, the call is redirected to VDN 4999 which routes it to a remote location.

When a non-DID call comes in on trunk group 2, the call is redirected to VDN 5999 which routes it to station 6000. If station 6000 is unavailable, the call will not cover on station 6000's coverage path. Vector processing will continue and route the call to a remote location.

### NOTE:

When station night service is active, calls are processed according to the administered night destination for the trunk group, not the night destination for the associated TN (i.e., these are not attendant group calls). If the night destination had been assigned as *attd* or left unassigned, the calls would have become attendant group calls and would be processed according to the partitions night destination.

## Holiday Vectoring

Example 9 is a vector directing calls to special processing because of a holiday or special event. Holiday Vectoring is an enhancement that simplifies vector writing for holidays. It is designed for customers who need to reroute or provide special handling for date-related calls on a regular basis.

A commercial bank headquartered in Germany has branches in Europe. The bank recently established a U.S. presence by opening branches in the New York City metropolitan area. The bank's credit card division operates two 100-agent call centers in Ireland and Germany and one 50-agent call center in the U.S. All agents in the European centers are bilingual and are assigned to splits that handle calls from both English and German customers. The same is true for the agents in the New York call center. Because the New York call center is open 24 hours a day, it often takes calls routed from the Irish and German call centers after those centers close at 6:00 p.m. local time.

Due to the large number of bank holidays per year in Europe (up to 30 days), the Holiday Vectoring feature can be used to create vectors that distribute calls automatically on holidays. The Call Center Administrator recommended this feature to the systems administrator to save the cost of time spent on writing vectors for date-related processing, and to save business lost to abandoned calls when vectors were not readministered for holidays.

The following screen indicates that beginning on December 24, 1999 and continuing through 10:00 a.m. on January 1, 2000, all incoming calls to the call center in Germany will be processed as Christmas holiday calls. Because date ranges must be within the same calendar year, New Year's Day had to be entered as a separate item.

```
change holiday-table 1                                     page 1 of 1
                                     HOLIDAY TABLE
Number: 1                                           Name: Bank Holidays
                                     START           END
Month Day Hour Min   Month Day Hour Min   Description
12   24              12   31              Christmas
01   01 00 00       01   01 10 00       New Year's Day
```

Screen 8-8. Setting Up a Holiday Table

8 Call Vectoring Applications  
Holiday Vectoring

8-16

After submitting the Holiday Tables form, the next step is to modify the vector processing for these holidays. On the Call Vector form, enter the new **goto** conditional for the holidays.

```
change vector 1                                     Page 1 of 3
                                     CALL VECTOR
Number: 1           Name: In Germany
Multimedia? n     Attendant Vectoring? y   Lock? y
Basic? y          EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n ANI/II-Digits? n ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y     LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 goto          vector 2 if holiday          in      table 1
02 route-to     number 123456789           with cov n if unconditionally
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
```

**Screen 8-9. Modifying a Vector to Route According to a Holiday Table**

The setup for vector routes the call to the call center in the U.S. For example, if someone in Europe calls the bank on New Year's Day until 10:00 a.m., the call routes to the call center in the U.S. If someone in Germany calls after 10:00 a.m., the call routes to the call center in Germany.

```
change vector 2                                     Page 1 of 3
                                     CALL VECTOR
Number: 2           Name: In United States
Multimedia? n     Attendant Vectoring? y   Lock? y
Basic? y          EAS? n   G3V4 Enhanced? n ANI/II-Digits? n ASAI Routing? n
Prompting? y     LAI? n   G3V4 Adv Route: n CINFO? n   BSR? n   Holidays? y

01 route-to     number 987654321           with cov n if unconditionally
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10
11
```

**Screen 8-10. Routing to a Number Based on Holiday Vectoring**

## Vector Exercises

---

This section presents several typical business world scenarios involving telephone usage, and it shows how to write one or more vectors to handle each of these scenarios.

Note that the vectors presented here are intended to be “suggested solutions.” The customer should take into account his or her requirements and budget in selecting and/or writing vectors.

### ⇒ NOTE:

Exercise 1 in this section presents two solutions, one of which involves Call Prompting, which is discussed in [Chapter 5](#).

### Exercise 1: Emergency and Routine Service

---

Write a vector that does the following:

- Delivers the following message to handle emergency calls: “We are aware of the power outage in the northeastern part of the city. Crews have been dispatched. If you are calling for other reasons, please hold for an operator.”
- Enables the caller to speak with an agent (if available) concerning a nonemergency matter.

#### Suggested Solution 1

```
1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
2. announcement 4100 ("We are aware of the
   power outage in the northeastern part of the city.
   Crews have been dispatched. If you are calling for
   other reasons, please hold for an operator.")
3. wait-time 2 secs hearing ringback
4. goto step 10 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 20
5. queue-to split 1 pri 1
6. wait-time 6 secs hearing music
7. announcement 4200 ("We're sorry. All of
   our operators are busy. Please hold.")
8. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
9. goto step 7 if unconditionally
10. disconnect after announcement 4200 ("We're
    sorry. All of our operators are busy at the moment.
    Please call back at your convenience.")
```

#### Screen 8-11. Emergency and Routine Service (Call Vectoring Option)

In step 2 of this vector, [Screen 8-11 on page 8-17](#), the **announcement** command provides the caller with the appropriate emergency information, and it invites the caller to hold if he or she wishes to speak with an operator on another matter. If the caller holds, the caller hears several seconds of ringback provided by the **wait-time** command in step 3. Thereafter, the **goto step** command in step 4 checks to see if there are more than 20 calls queued in split 1. If so, a branch is made to step 10, where the **disconnect after announcement** command first informs the caller that the call cannot be serviced at this time and then drops the call.

On the other hand, if 20 or fewer calls are queued to split 1, the call is queued to the split by the **queue-to split** command in step 5. Thereafter, unless the call is answered, feedback in the form of music is provided by step 6, and an announcement urging the caller to hold is provided by step 7. After another wait with music period (if necessary) provided by step 8, the **goto step** command in step 9 branches back to the aforementioned "please hold" announcement in step 7. The resulting "announcement-wait" loop (steps 7 through 9) is then repeated until either an agent answers the call or until the caller hangs up.

## Suggested Solution 2

```
VDN (extension=1030   name="Hub"   vector=10)
Vector 10:
  1. wait-time 0 secs hearing ringback
  2. collect 1 digits after announcement 3000
     ("We are aware of the power outage in the northeastern
     part of the city. Crews have been dispatched. If
     you are calling for other reasons, please press 1.
     Otherwise, please hang up now.")
  3. route-to number 1031 with cov y if digit = 1
  4. announcement 3100 ("Entry not understood. Please
     try again.")
  5. goto step 2 if unconditionally
VDN (extension=1031   name="Service" vector=11)
Vector 11:
  1. announcement 4000 ("Please hold. We will
     try to connect you to an operator.")
  2. wait-time 2 secs hearing ringback
  3. goto step 9 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 20
  4. queue-to split 1 pri 1
  5. wait-time 6 secs hearing music
  6. announcement 4200 ("We're sorry. All of
     our operators are busy. Please hold.")
  7. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
  8. goto step 6 if unconditionally
  9. disconnect after announcement 4200 ("We're
     sorry. All of our operators are busy at the moment.
     Please call back at your convenience.")
```

## Screen 8-12. Emergency and Routine Service (Call Vectoring and Call Prompting Option)

Suggested Solution 2 involves both Call Vectoring and Call Prompting. Also, it involves two vectors instead of just one vector, and it is based on the assumption that the caller has a touch-tone telephone. Modifications to this solution are required in order to process calls from rotary-dial callers.

The announcement portion of the **collect digits after announcement** command in step 2 of Vector 10 first provides the caller with the appropriate emergency information. It then invites the caller to press “1” if the caller is calling for some other reason. If this is not the case, the announcement finally suggests that the caller hang up.

First, let’s assume that the caller wants to hold the line but enters the incorrect touch-tone digit (“2,” for example). In such a case, the **route-to number** command in step 3 attempts to route the call to VDN extension 1031 according to the entered digit. However, because a number other than “1” has been entered, the call is not routed to the VDN extension. Instead, control is passed to step 4, where the **announcement** command first informs the caller of the input error and then invites the caller to try again. Thereafter, the **goto step** command in step 5 unconditionally sends control back to step 2, where the **collect digits** command ultimately collects the digit entered by the caller. The digit-input loop (steps 2 through 5) continues for as long as the caller enters an incorrect digit.

On the other hand, let’s assume that the caller correctly enters the digit “1” as requested by the **collect digits** command in step 2. In such a case, the **route-to number** command in step 3 sends control to the vector whose VDN extension is “1031” (that is, to Vector 11). Thereafter, the call is processed almost identically as in the procedure explained in Suggested Solution 1.

## Exercise 2: Late Caller Treatment

Your ACD is staffed by union agents. The latest union agreement stipulates that these agents are free to leave promptly at 5:00 p.m. However, you are concerned about the callers who will call shortly before 5:00 p.m. on any given day and find themselves waiting in queue (and, in effect, ignored) after the top of the hour.

Write a vector that warns late callers that their calls may not be serviced. (Business hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.)

## Suggested Solution

```
1. goto step 15 if time-of-day is all 1700 to all 0800
2. goto step 15 if time-of-day is fri 1700 to mon 0800
3. goto step 16 if calls-queued in split 1 pri 1 > 20
4. queue-to split 1 pri 1
5. goto step 10 if time-of-day is all 1645 to all 1700
6. wait-time 20 secs hearing ringback
7. announcement 100 ("We're sorry, all of our
   agents are busy...Please hold...")
8. wait-time 998 secs hearing music
9. stop
10. announcement 200 ("It is almost closing time.
   We will try to service you before we close for the day.
   However, if we are unable to do so, please call back
   at your convenience between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.,
   Monday through Friday.")
11. wait-time 30 secs hearing music
12. goto step 14 if time-of-day all 1700 to all 1701
13. goto step 11 if unconditionally
14. disconnect after announcement 300 ("We're
   sorry, our office is now closed. Please call back
   at your convenience between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.,
   Monday through Friday.")
15. disconnect after announcement 400 ("We're
   sorry, our office is closed. Please call back at
   your convenience between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.,
   Monday through Friday.")
16. disconnect after announcement 500 ("We're
   sorry, we cannot service your call at this time.
   Please call back at your convenience between
   8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.")
```

### Screen 8-13. Late Caller Treatment

This vector, [Screen 8-13](#), provides specific treatment for calls coming into the switch after working hours, during the weekend, or as the working day comes to a close.

The **goto step** command in step 1 checks to see if the call is being placed during nonworking hours during the week (that is, between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on any day of the week). If the call is being placed at this time, a branch is made to step 15, where the **disconnect after announcement** command first informs the caller that the office is closed and then drops the call. On the other hand, if the call is not being placed at this time, control is passed to step 2, where another **goto step** command checks to see if the call is being placed during "weekend" hours (that is, between 5:00 p.m. Friday and 8:00 a.m. Monday). If so, a branch is made to step 15, as is the case for a failure of the **goto step** command in step 1. On the other hand, if the call is not being placed at this time, control is passed to step 3.

The **goto step** command in step 3 checks for the number of calls in split 1. If more than 20 calls are queued to split 1, control is passed to step 16, where the **disconnect after announcement** command first informs the caller that the call cannot be serviced at this time and then disconnects the call. If fewer than 20 calls are queued to split 1, control is passed to step 4, where the **queue-to split** command queues the call to split 1.

Control is then passed to step 5, where the **goto step** command checks whether the current time is any time between 4:45 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. inclusive (or, in other words, very close to closing time). If the current time does not fall within this clock range, the **wait-time** command in step 6 provides the caller with 20 seconds of ringback. Thereafter, the **announcement** command in step 7 plays the appropriate “hold” message, and the **wait** command in step 8 provides the caller with 998 seconds of music. Finally, the **stop** command in step 9 halts vector processing, and the call remains in queue until either the agent answers the call or until the caller hangs up.

If the current time is any time between 4:45 p.m. and 5:00 p.m., inclusive when step 5 is executed, a branch is made to step 10, where the appropriate “late caller” announcement is provided to the caller. Thereafter, the **wait-time** command in step 11 provides the caller with 30 seconds of music. Control is then passed to step 12, where the **goto step** command checks to see if the time has now advanced to any time between 5:00 p.m. and 5:01 p.m., inclusive. If so, control is passed to step 14, where the **disconnect after announcement** command first informs the caller that the office is now closed and then invites the caller to call back at the appropriate time before finally disconnecting the call.

If the time is still between 4:45 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. inclusive, control is passed to step 13, where the **goto step** command branches back to the **wait-time** command in step 11. The resulting loop consisting of steps 11 through 13 is repeated for as long as the time is between 4:45 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. inclusive, or until the caller hangs up. Once step 12 is executed at least one second after 5:00 p.m., control is passed to step 14 as described previously.

### Exercise 3: Messaging Option

Write a vector that:

- Does the following if the oldest waiting call has been in queue longer than 75 seconds:
  - Sends the call to AUDIX (if possible)
  - Delivers to the caller the following personalized AUDIX message:  
“All of our MegaSports agents are busy...Please leave your name and telephone number.”
- Plays 30 seconds of ringback for the caller
- Plays (after the ringback) an announcement followed by music for the caller.

## Suggested Solution

1. goto step 8 if oldest-call-wait in split 5 pri 1 > 74
2. goto step 8 if calls-queued in split 5 pri 1 > 20
3. queue-to split 5 pri 1
4. wait-time 30 secs hearing ringback
5. announcement 1000 (*"All of our MegaSports agents are busy...Please wait..."*)
6. wait-time 998 secs hearing music
7. stop
8. announcement 2000 (*"We're sorry, all of our MegaSports agents are busy. If you'd like to leave a message, please do so after the tone. Otherwise, please call back between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 P.M, Monday through Friday. Thank you."*)
9. messaging split 20 for extension 4000
10. disconnect after announcement 2050 (*"We're sorry, we are unable to take your message at this time. Please call back between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Thank you."*)

### Screen 8-14. Messaging Option

The **goto step** command in step 1 of this vector, [Screen 8-14](#), checks to see if the oldest call waiting in split 5 has been waiting for 75 seconds or more. If so, control is passed to step 8, where the **announcement** command first informs the caller that all the agents are busy and then invites the caller to either call back at the appropriate time or to leave a recorded message for the agent. If the caller elects to leave a message, the **messaging split** command in step 9 is executed. Upon execution of the **messaging split** command, an attempt is made to connect the caller to AUDIX so that he or she can leave a recorded message. If the split queue is full, or if the AUDIX link is down, termination to AUDIX is unsuccessful, and vector processing continues at the next vector step, which (as is the case here) usually contains an announcement that provides the caller with the appropriate apology and subsequent instructions. If the caller is successfully connected to AUDIX, vector processing terminates, and a message may be left for the specified mailbox (4000, in this case).

Returning to step 1, if the oldest call waiting in split 5 has been waiting fewer than 75 seconds, control is passed to step 2, where another **goto step** command checks for the number of calls in split 5. If more than 20 calls are queued to split 5, control is passed to step 8. Thereafter, the procedure for the messaging option provided in the previous paragraph is implemented. If there are 20 or fewer calls waiting in split 5, control is passed to step 3, where the **queue-to split** command queues the call to the split. Thereafter, the obligatory **wait-time** and **announcement** steps (steps 4 through 6) are executed, followed by the **stop** step (step 7).

# Call Vectoring Commands



---

This appendix provides information about the commands used within Call Vectoring. Specifically, the following information is presented:

- Tables that contain a brief description of each command's function and also the page where the command can be referenced
- Tables that identify the commands available in Basic Call Vectoring and/or Call Prompting
- Job aid tables that graphically illustrate how to use the Call Vectoring commands
- Manual page directory that details the purpose and function of the Call Vectoring commands and also any relevant interactions involving the commands
- Tables that summarize the criteria for the success/failure of the Call Vectoring commands.

## Command Description/Reference

---

Table A-1 provides a brief description of the function of each of the Call Vectoring commands. See the listed page number for a complete description of each command.

Table A-1. Command Description/Reference

Command	Function	Page
<b>announcement</b>	To connect caller to delay recording	<a href="#">A-11</a>
<b>busy</b>	To connect caller to busy tone	<a href="#">A-13</a>
<b>check split</b>	To connect/queue call on a conditional basis	<a href="#">A-14</a>
<b>collect digits</b>	To prompt caller for digits	<a href="#">A-17</a>
<b>disconnect</b>	To force disconnect of call with optional announcement	<a href="#">A-21</a>
<b>goto step</b>	To cause unconditional/conditional branch to another step in the vector	<a href="#">A-23</a>
<b>goto vector</b>	To cause unconditional/conditional branch to another vector	<a href="#">A-27</a>
<b>messaging split</b>	To allow caller to leave message for callback	<a href="#">A-31</a>
<b>queue-to split</b>	To connect/queue call to the primary split	<a href="#">A-34</a>
<b>queue-to attnd-group</b>	To connect/queue call to an attendant group	
<b>queue-to attendant</b>	To connect/queue call to an attendant	
<b>queue-to hunt-group</b>	To connect/queue call to a hunt group	
<b>route-to</b>	To connect call to destination entered via <b>collect digits</b> command, or to connect call to internal/external destination	<a href="#">A-37</a>
<b>stop</b>	To stop further vector processing	<a href="#">A-43</a>
<b>wait-time</b>	To initiate feedback to caller and delay processing of the next step	<a href="#">A-44</a>

---

## Command/Option Summary

The x-marks in [Table A-2](#) indicate which Call Vectoring commands can be used within Basic Call Vectoring, Call Prompting, and/or Attendant Vectoring.

Table A-2. Command/Option Summary

Command	Basic	Prompting	Attendant	Other Options Required
announcement	x	x	x	
busy	x		x	
check split if <condition>	x			ACD
collect digits		x		
disconnect	x		x	
disconnect after announcement <extension>	x		x	
goto step/vector if unconditionally	x	x		
goto step/vector if <condition> in split	x			ACD
goto step/vector if digits		x		
goto step/vector if queue-fail			x	
goto step/vector if holiday in table	x		x	Holiday Vectoring
goto step/vector if holiday not-in table	x		x	Holiday Vectoring
goto step/vector if time-of-day	x		x	
messaging split	x	x		
messaging split active/latest	x	x		
queue-to split	x			ACD
queue-to attd-group			x	
queue-to attendant			x	
queue-to hunt-group			x	
route-to digits with cov y (n)		x		
route-to number if digit		x		

Continued on next page

Table A-2. Command/Option Summary — *Continued*

Command	Basic	Prompting	Attendant	Other Options Required
route-to number if unconditionally with cov y (n)	x	x	x	
route-to number if digit with cov y (n)		x		
route-to number if unconditionally	x	x		
stop	x	x	x	
wait-time <time>	x	x	x	
wait-time <time> hearing <treatment>	x	x	x	



Table A-3. Vectoring Commands — Continued

goto step _____ (1-32)	if available- agents in split _____ (1-99 [csi/si]) _____ (1-999 [r]) _____	(<) (>, =)	_____ (1-150) (0-149)
	staffed- agents in split(1-99 [csi/si]) _____ (1-999 [r]) _____	(<) (>, =)	_____ (1-150) (0-149)
	calls-queued _____ in split (1-99 [csi/si]) _____ (1-999 [r]) _____	pri _____ (low, med, high, top)	_____ (<) (>, =) _____ (1-150) (0-149)
	digits <sup>2</sup> (=) _____	_____ (1-16 characters: 0-9, #, ?, none) <sup>3</sup>	
	time-of-day is _____ (mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun, all)	_____ (hh:mm <sup>4</sup> )	to _____ (mon, tue, wed, thu fri, sat, sun, all) _____ (hh:mm <sup>4</sup> )
	holiday _____ table _____ (in/not-in) (1-10)		
	unconditionally no match queue-fail		
goto vector _____ (1-10 [csi/si]) (1-20 [r])	if available- agents in split _____ (1-99 [csi/si]) _____ (1-999 [r]) _____	(<) (>, =)	_____ (1-150) (0-149)
	staffed- agents in split(1-99 [csi/si]) _____ (1-999 [r]) _____	(<) (>, =)	_____ (1-150) (0-149)
	calls-queued _____ in split (1-99 [csi/si]) _____ (1-999 [r]) _____	pri _____ (low, med, high, top)	_____ (<) (>, =) _____ (1-150) (0-149)
	digits <sup>2</sup> (=) _____	_____ (1-16 characters: 0-9, #, ?, none) <sup>3</sup>	
	time-of-day is _____ (mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun, all)	_____ (hh:mm <sup>4</sup> )	to _____ (mon, tue, wed, thu fri, sat, sun, all) _____ (hh:mm <sup>4</sup> )
	holiday _____ table _____ (in/not-in) (1-10)		
	unconditionally queue-fail		

Continued on next page

Table A-3. Vectoring Commands — Continued

---

messaging split<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ for extension \_\_\_\_\_  
(1-99 [csi/si]) (1- to 5-digit extension, active [default], latest)<sup>5</sup>  
(1-999 [r])

---

queue-to split \_\_\_\_\_ pri \_\_\_\_  
(1-99 [csi/si]) (low, med, high, top)  
(1-999 [r])

queue-to attd-group

queue-to attendant valid extension number

queue-to hunt-group \_\_\_\_\_ pri \_\_\_\_  
(1-99 [csi/si]) (low, med, high, top)  
(1-600 [r])

---

*Continued on next page*

Table A-3. Vectoring Commands — *Continued*

---

route-to	digits <sup>2</sup>	with coverage__	
			y or n [default]
route-to	number	_____ with cov__	if _____ unconditionally
		1- to 16-digit number,( y or	
		which may include *, #, n [default]	
		~p (pause), ~s (suppress)	
		~w (wait), ~m (mark), or	
		~W (indefinite wait)	
route-to	number	_____ with cov__ if	digit_____
		1- to 16-digit number,( y or (=)	(0-9, #)
		which may include *, #, n [default]	
		~p (pause), ~s (suppress)	
		~w (wait), ~m (mark), or	
		~W (indefinite wait)	
route-to name 1	number	with coverage__	
			y or n [default]
route-to name 2	number	with coverage__	
			y or n [default]
route-to name 3	number	with coverage__	
			y or n [default]

---

stop<sup>1</sup>

*Continued on next page*

Table A-3. Vectoring Commands — *Continued*

---

wait-time <sup>1</sup>	_____	secs hearing	_____
	(0-999)		(silence, ringback, music)
	_____	mins hearing	_____
	(0-480)		(silence, ringback, music)
	_____	hrs hearing	_____
	(0-8)		(silence, ringback, music)

- 
1. This command is also available with Call Prompting.
  2. The Call Prompting feature must be enabled.
  3. A ? can be entered in any character position and matches any character in that single character position.
  4. 24-hour time.
  5. Active means the called VDN as changed by VDN override. Latest means the VDN assigned to the vector in which the call is currently being processed.
-

## Command Directory

---

The manual page directory in this section lists and discusses all of the commands used within Call Vectoring. For each command presented, the following is provided:

- Purpose
- Syntax
- Valid entries
- Requirements
- Examples
- Description of the command's operation
- Answer supervision considerations
- Feature interactions
- BCMS interactions.

The following points concerning the appearance of the command line are in effect:

- Data that must be entered as part of the command line is shown in **bold**.
- Variable fields that (in most cases) must be completed are enclosed in < >.
- Optional fields are enclosed in [ ].

### NOTE:

If a variable field appears within an optional field, an entry for the variable field appears only if the optional field is included during command execution.

## Announcement

---

### Purpose

---

Provides the caller with a recorded announcement.

### Syntax

---

announcement <extension>

### Valid Entries

---

Valid announcement extension number

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring, Call Prompting, or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled. Also, integrated announcement board, auxiliary trunk or analog (Tip and Ring or Lineside DS1) announcement equipment must be installed. Finally, the announcements themselves need to be administered and recorded. See "Managing Announcements" in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide* for more information.

### Example

---

**announcement 2982**

### Operation

---

The announcement is played from beginning to end unless an agent becomes available. In such a case, the announcement is interrupted, and (if manual answering operation is assigned to the agent, or if calls are delivered to the agent on a manual answering basis), ringback is provided. If the call is queued, the call remains in queue while the announcement is played. Any feedback that is provided before an announcement (for example, a wait with music or ringback) continues until the announcement is played.

If the announcement's queue is full, the call retries the announcement step for an indefinite period of time before any new vector steps are processed.

The **announcement** command step is skipped, and vector processing continues at the next vector step, whenever any of the following conditions exist:

- Requested announcement is busied out, not available, or not administered.
- Integrated board is not installed.
- External auxiliary trunk or analog equipment is not attached.

For a complete description of the types and operation of announcements, see "Managing Announcements" in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

## Answer Supervision Considerations

Unless answer supervision has already been sent, it is sent as soon as the command starts to process the call (even before the announcement starts).

## Feature Interactions

The command is considered a call acceptance vector command whenever one of the following is true:

- Announcement is available.
- Call is queued for an announcement.
- Announcement is retried.

The command is considered a neutral vector command whenever the announcement is unavailable.

## BCMS Interactions

The command is not tracked on BCMS.

## **Busy**

---

### **Purpose**

---

Gives the caller a busy signal and causes termination of vector processing.

### **Syntax**

---

busy

### **Requirements**

---

Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled.

### **Operation**

---

The command takes effect on non-CO trunk calls whether or not answer supervision has been sent. However, if the call is on a CO trunk and answer supervision has not been sent, the busy is not passed back by the CO, and the caller continues to hear ringback from the CO. Calls are dropped approximately 45 seconds after the busy tone is applied.

If ISDN-PRI is involved, the application of the busy tone is enabled via D-channel messaging. The network switching office returns the busy tone to the caller. The facility to the switch is dropped, thus making the facility immediately available for another call.

### **Answer Supervision Considerations**

---

After the 45-second timeout, an unanswered CO trunk call is answered and then dropped. All other unanswered calls after this timeout are dropped without being answered. For an ISDN call that has not yet queued or been answered, no timeout occurs, and answer supervision is not sent. Instead, a message requesting a busy tone is sent to the network and, subsequently, the trunk is released.

### **Feature Interactions**

---

None.

### **BCMS Interactions**

---

A call that is forced busy due to the command is tracked as "OTHER" in the VDN Report.

## Check

---

### Purpose

---

Checks the status of a split for possible termination of the call to that split.

### Syntax

---

check split <split #> pri <priority level> if <condition> [<comparator> <threshold>]

### Valid Entries

---

split #: 1 through 99 (csi/si), 1 through 999 (r)

priority level: l (low), m (medium), h (high), t (top)

The oldest-call-waiting condition can only check priority level l (low).

condition	comparator	threshold
<b>unconditionally</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>available-agents</b>	>	0-149
<b>calls-queued</b>	<	1-200 (csi/si), 1-999 (r)
<b>staffed-agents</b>	>	0-149
<b>oldest-call-wait</b>	<, >, =	1-999 (1-second increments)

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring software must be enabled, and the split involved must be vector-controlled.

### Examples

---

check split 22 pri h if unconditionally

check split 11 pri l if available-agents > 5

check split 11 pri t if calls-queued < 5

check split 8 pri m if staffed-agents > 5

check split 5 pri l if oldest-call-wait > 60

## Operation

---

The **check** command checks the status of a split against conditions specified in the command. If the conditions specified in the command are met, the call is terminated to the split. If the conditions are met but no agents are available, the call is queued to the split and waits for an agent to become available.

Each **check** command may be used with the keyword *split*. The **check split** command requires you to specify the split to be checked.

The command is customized to check for and/or respond to specific conditions. For example, the command can queue/terminate unconditionally. The command can also queue/terminate if any of the following is true:

- Number of available agents is *greater than* the threshold value.
- Number of staffed agents is *greater than* the threshold value.
- Number of calls queued for a specified priority level or higher is *less than* the threshold value.
- Oldest call waiting in queue at priority level low has been waiting *less than* the threshold value, which is expressed in seconds.

A call may be queued to up to three splits simultaneously. A call remains queued until vector processing terminates (via a successful **disconnect**, **busy**, or **route-to** command, or via an abandoned call), until the call is routed to another VDN (by a **route-to number** or **route-to digits** command), or until the call reaches an agent. When an agent becomes available in any split to which the call is queued, the following actions take place:

- Call begins ringing the agent.
- Call is removed from any other queues.
- Vector processing terminates.

If the desired backup split is one of the splits to which the call is already queued, the call is requeued at the new priority level, provided that the command conditions are met. The **check** step is skipped, and vector processing continues at the next step if any of the following conditions are true:

- Command conditions are not met.
- Desired split's queue is full.
- Desired split has no queue and also no available agents.
- Desired split is not vector-controlled.
- Call is already queued to this split at the specified priority level.
- Call has been previously queued to three different splits.

### NOTE:

A **route-to** step to another VDN can be used to remove the call from the splits to which it is queued if necessary. The steps in the routed-to vector can then be used to queue to other splits.

## Answer Supervision Considerations

No answer supervision is returned.

## Feature Interactions

The **check** command can access an AUDIX<sup>®</sup>/Message Center/Server split in cases in which a VDN is assigned as a coverage point. To enable this function, the split must be assigned as a vector-controlled hunt group.

The command is considered a call acceptance vector command whenever one of the following is true:

- Call terminates to an agent.
- Call queues to a split.

The command is considered a neutral vector command when the call neither terminates nor queues.

No COR checking is carried out when a *check* step places a call to a split.

The oldest-call-waiting condition can only check priority level I (low).

## BCMS Interactions

The total number of calls to the VDN that are queued via the command and that are then answered by an agent within a specified time period is tracked as "ACD CALLS" in the VDN Report. The average time that calls spend in a vector before being connected via the command as an ACD call to an agent is tracked as "AVG SPEED ANS" in the same report.

## Collect Digits

---

### Purpose

---

Allows the user to enter up to 16 digits from a touch-tone phone or an internal rotary phone.

### Syntax

---

collect <# of digits> digits after announcement <extension>

### Valid Entries

---

# of digits: 1 through 16

extension: *none* or valid announcement extension

### Requirements

---

Call Prompting software must be enabled. Also, at least one TN744 Call Classifier Tone Detector or TN2182 Tone-Clock circuit pack must be in the system.

### Example

---

**collect 12 digits after announcement 2982**

### Operation

---

The **collect digits** command allows a caller to enter digits from a touch-tone phone or an internal rotary phone. An optional announcement may be used to request the caller to enter these digits. The announcement can instruct the user to enter an asterisk (\*) if incorrect data is entered. When the caller enters an asterisk, the digits collected for the current **collect digits** command are deleted; digit collection is restarted; and the announcement is not replayed.

In using this command, the maximum number of digits requested from the caller must be specified in the administration of the command. If the caller can enter fewer digits than the maximum specified, the announcement should instruct the caller to terminate the entry with a pound sign (#) as an end-of-dialing indicator. If all the digit strings for all the variations of a specific **collect digits** command are terminated with "#," the "#" must be counted as one of the digits. Therefore, the number of digits collected should include any "#" that needs to be collected. Otherwise, the terminating "#" is kept as a dial-ahead digit and is processed by a subsequent **collect digits** command. If fewer digits than the maximum specified are entered, and if the caller does not complete the entry with a pound sign, an interdigit timeout occurs. The timeout terminates the command, and any digits collected prior to the timeout are available for subsequent vector processing.

Generally, processing of the command requires that a tone detector be connected. (If the call originates from an internal rotary phone, no tone detector is needed.) Tone detectors accept the touch-tone digits that are entered by Call Prompting users. Tone detectors are automatically connected as needed by the system.

The connection of the announcement prompt is skipped, and the digit collection phase begins whenever one of the following conditions is true:

- Dial-ahead digits exist.
- No announcement is administered for the *collect digits* step.
- Announcement administered for the *collect digits* step does not exist.

Otherwise, an attempt is made to connect the administered announcement. If the announcement to be connected is busy, and if the queue for the announcement is full, or if there is no queue, the calling party continues to hear the current feedback. The system waits 5 seconds and then tries again to connect the call to the announcement. This process continues until the call is successfully queued or connected to the announcement, or until the calling party disconnects from the call. If the queue for the announcement is not full, the call is queued for the announcement.

If the announcement to be connected is available (either initially or after queuing, or after system retry), any previous feedback is disconnected, and the calling party is connected to the announcement.

While the announcement is playing, or while the call is being queued for an announcement, the caller may enter digits at any time. This causes the announcement to be disconnected or removed from the queue, as appropriate, and causes the digit collection phase to begin. If the caller does not enter any digits during the announcement phases, the digit collection phase begins when the announcement completes.

As soon as the digit collection phase begins, interdigit timing is started, unless the tone detector is already in timing mode (that is, the dial-ahead capability is active, and the tone detector is not disconnected).

Digits are *collected* either as digits dialed during the **collect digits** command or as dial-ahead digits dialed since a previous **collect digits** command but prior to the current appearance of the command. Digit collection continues for the current command until one of the following conditions exists:

- Number of digits specified is collected.
- Pound sign (#) digit is collected (signifying end of dialing).
- Interdigit timer expires.

If, during the digit collection phase, an “\*” is encountered within a stream of dialed or dial-ahead digits, all digits that are collected for the current *collect digits* step are discarded. If additional dial-ahead digits occur after the asterisk, these digits continue to be processed. If there are no such digits, and if no tone detector is connected, vectoring continues at the next vector step. If a tone detector is connected, the caller can start entering digits again. In such a case, the announcement is not replayed, and the interdigit timer is restarted.

 **NOTE:**

If an asterisk is entered after the requested number of digits is entered, the asterisk has no effect on the previously-entered digits. However, in such a case, the asterisk is treated as a dial-ahead digit for the next **collect digits** command.

When digit collection is completed, and if a tone detector is connected (for a touch-tone phone), the interdigit timer is restarted to detect a timeout for releasing the tone detector. Vector processing then continues at the next vector step. However, the switch continues to collect any subsequent dialed digits [including the pound sign (#) and asterisk (\*)] to allow for the dial-ahead capability. These additional “dialed ahead” digits are saved for use by subsequent **collect digits** commands, and they provide the caller with a means to bypass subsequent unwanted announcement prompts. A single “#” can be collected and tested by subsequent **route-to...if digits** or **goto...if digits** commands. Collection of dial-ahead digits continues until one of the following occurs:

- Vector processing stops or is terminated.
- The sum of the digits collected for the current **collect digits** command and the dial-ahead digits exceeds the switch storage limit of 24. Any additional dialed digits are discarded until storage is freed up by a subsequent **collect digits** command.

 **NOTE:**

Any asterisk (\*) or pound sign (#) counts towards the 24-digit limit, as do any dial-ahead digits entered after the asterisk or pound sign.

- The tone detector, which is required by the touch-tone phone user for collecting digits, is disconnected. This occurs under the following conditions:
  - Successful or unsuccessful **route-to number** step is encountered during vector processing except when the routed-to number is a VDN extension.
  - Successful or unsuccessful **route-to digits** step is encountered during vector processing except when the routed-to number is a VDN extension.
  - 10-second timeout occurs, during which time the caller does not dial any digits, asterisks (\*), or pound signs (#).



**NOTE:**

When the tone detector is disconnected due to a **route-to number** or **route-to digits**, all dial-ahead digits are discarded. This means that, following a failed **route-to** step, a subsequent **collect digits** step always requires the caller to enter digits.

## Answer Supervision Considerations

Answer supervision is provided as soon as a tone detector is connected and processing of the command starts. The command always provides answer supervision to an incoming trunk if supervision has not been previously provided.

## Feature Interactions

None.

## BCMS Interactions

Digits are not passed to BCMS.

## Disconnect

---

### Purpose

---

Ends treatment of a call and removes the call from the switch. Before disconnecting a call, it is highly recommended that you play an announcement advising the caller that he or she is going to be disconnected after the announcement.

### Syntax

---

disconnect after announcement <extension>

### Valid Entries

---

extension: *none* or valid announcement extension

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled. Also, the relevant announcements must be administered and recorded.

### Example

---

**disconnect after announcement 2556**

### Operation

---

While the command's optional announcement is playing, the call remains in queue and can be connected to an agent. When the announcement completes (or is not specified), the command forces a disconnect, ends the treatment of the call, and removes the call from the switch.

### Answer Supervision Considerations

---

If the switch has not yet sent answer supervision, the switch does so immediately before disconnecting the call, whether an announcement is specified or not. If an announcement is specified, answer supervision is given before an attempt is made to connect the announcement. However, for ISDN calls, there is an exception: the disconnect can occur without answer supervision being sent when an announcement is not played.

## Feature Interactions

---

The command is considered a call acceptance vector command whenever an announcement is included within the command and one of the following is true:

- Announcement is available.
- Call is queued for an announcement.
- Announcement is retried.

The command is considered a call denial vector command whenever one of the following is true:

- No announcement is included within the command.
- Announcement is included within the command, but the announcement is unavailable.

## BCMS Interactions

---

A call that is disconnected via the command is tracked as "OTHER" in the VDN Report.

## Goto Step

---

### Purpose

---

Allows conditional or unconditional movement (branching) to a preceding or subsequent step in the vector.

### Syntax

---

goto step <step #> if unconditionally

goto step <step #> if digits <comparator> <digits>

goto step <step #> if time-of-day is <day> <hour>: <minute> to <day> <hour>:  
<minute>

goto step <step #> if no match

goto step <step #> if queue-fail

goto step <step #> if holiday in table <table#>

goto step <step #> if holiday not-in table <table#>

### Conditions = available-agent, staffed-agents:

goto step <step #> if <condition> in split <split #> <comparator> <threshold>

### Conditions = calls-queued, oldest call-wait:

goto step <step #> if <condition> in split <split #> pri <priority level> <comparator>  
<threshold>

**Valid Entries**

---

step #: 1-32

split #: 1 through 99 (csi/si), 1 through 999 (r)

condition	comparator	threshold
<b>unconditionally</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>available-agents</b>	>, =, <	0-149 1-150
<b>calls-queued</b>	>, =, <	0-199 (csi/si), 0-998 (r) 1-200 (csi/si), 1-999 (r)
<b>oldest call-wait</b>	>, =, <	0-999 seconds (1-second increments) 1-999 seconds (1-second increments)
<b>staffed-agents</b>	>, =, <	0-149 1-150
<b>holiday</b>	in, not-in	1-10

digits: the following values are accepted:

command	comparator	value
goto step <step#> if digits	=	String of 0-9, #, none, ?

priority level: *l* (low), *m* (medium), *h* (high), *t* (top)

day: *mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun, all* (that is, on any day of the week)

hour: 00 to 23 (24-hour format)

minute: 00 to 59

vdn: assigned vdn extension, *active, latest*. Active is the active called VDN as modified by VDN override rules. Latest is the VDN assigned to the vector in which the call is currently being processed.

## Requirements

---

- Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled.
- Call Prompting software is required for the digits option.
- Holiday Vectoring software must be enabled to use the holiday tables.

## Examples

---

**goto step 8 if available-agents in split 67 < 5**

**goto step 12 if calls-queued in split 51 pri t < 17**

**goto step 7 if time-of-day is mon 16:30 to tue 7:30**

**goto step 11 if oldest-call-wait in split 26 pri t > 20**

**goto step 5 if queue-fail**

**goto step 12 if holiday in table 3**

## Operation

---

If the command syntax includes **unconditionally**, the command always branches. The unconditional form of the command is commonly used for skipping vector commands, as well as, for looping through vector commands. Otherwise, branching takes place according to one of the following conditions:

- The number of available agents in the indicated split meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The number of queued calls in the indicated split and at the specified priority level (or higher) meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The number of active calls in the indicated VDN meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The oldest waiting call in the indicated split at the specified priority level (or higher) has been waiting for a period of time within the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value, which is expressed in seconds.
- The number of staffed agents in the indicated split meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The digits collected via the **collect digits** command match the criteria defined by the comparator for the specified digit string. The “#” is a valid entry and can be tested as a single digit.

- For Attendant Vectoring, there is no way to check ahead of time to see if a call can queue, and there is no way to check if, after the fact, a call queued successfully. The **queue-fail** command allows you to provide additional routing if a call to an attendant vector fails. You can redirect the call to another step or to another vector if the call cannot be queued.
- The time-of-day criteria are met.



**NOTE:**

The syntax for this condition can be illustrated by a couple of examples, as follows: **mon 8:01 to fri 17:00** means anytime between 8:01 a.m. Monday through 5:00 p.m. Friday, and **all 17:00 to all 8:00** means between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on any day of the week.

### Answer Supervision Considerations

The call answer is not affected by the command.

### Feature Interactions

None.

### BCMS Interactions

The command is not tracked on BCMS.

## Goto Vector

---

### Purpose

---

Allows conditional or unconditional movement (branching) to another vector. The **goto vector** step does not remove a call from queues in which the call is already placed.

### Syntax

---

goto vector <vector #> if unconditionally

goto vector <vector #> if digits <comparator> <digits>

goto vector <vector #> if time-of-day is <day> <hour> : <minute> to <day> <hour>  
: <minute>

goto vector <vector #> if queue-fail

goto vector <step #> if holiday in table <table#>

goto vector <step #> if holiday not-in table <table#>

### Conditions = available-agent, staffed-agents:

goto vector <vector #> if <condition> in split <split #> <comparator> <threshold>

### Conditions = calls-queued, oldest call-wait:

goto vector <vector #> if <condition> in split <split #> pri <priority level>  
<comparator> <threshold>

**Valid Entries**

vector #: 1 through 10 (csi/si), 1 through 20 (r)

split #: 1 through 99 (csi/si), 1 through 999 (r)

condition	comparator	threshold
<b>unconditionally</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>available-agents</b>	>, =, <	0-149 1-150
<b>calls-queued</b>	>, =, <	0-199 (csi/si), 0-998 (r) 1-200 (csi/si), 1-999 (r)
<b>oldest call-wait</b>	>, =, <	0-998 seconds (1-second increments) 1-999 seconds (1-second increments)
<b>staffed-agents</b>	>, =, <	0-149 1-150
<b>holiday</b>	in, not-in	1-10

digits: the following values are accepted:

command	comparator	value
goto vector <vector #> if digits	=	String of 0-9, #, none, ?

priority level: *l* (low), *m* (medium), *h* (high), *t* (top)

day: *mon, tue, wed, thu, fri, sat, sun, all* (that is, on any day of the week)

hour: 00 to 23 (24-hour format)

minute: 00 to 59

vdn: assigned vdn extension, *active, latest*. Active is the active called VDN as modified by VDN override rules. Latest is the VDN assigned to the vector in which the call is currently being processed.

## Requirements

---

- Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled.
- Call Prompting software is required for the digits option.
- Holiday Vectoring software must be enabled to use the holiday tables.

## Examples

---

**goto vector 7 if unconditionally**

**goto vector 8 if available-agents in split 67 < 5**

**goto vector 1 if digits =14**

**goto vector 9 if calls-queued in split 22 > 5**

**goto vector 5 if queue-fail**

**goto vector 7 if holiday not-in table 3**

## Operation

---

If the command syntax includes **unconditionally**, the command always branches. The unconditional form of the command is useful for applications that require the processing of more than 32 commands. Otherwise, branching takes place according to one of the following conditions:

- The number of available agents in the indicated split meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The number of queued calls in the indicated split and at the specified priority level (or higher) meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The number of active calls in the indicated VDN meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The oldest waiting call in the indicated split at the specified priority level has been waiting for a period of time within the boundaries defined by the comparator and the threshold value, which is expressed in seconds.
- The number of staffed agents in the indicated split meets the constraints defined by the comparator and the threshold value.
- The digits collected via the **collect digits** command match the criteria defined by the comparator for the specified digit string.

- For Attendant Vectoring, there is no way to check ahead of time to see if a call can queue, and there is no way to check if, after the fact, a call queued successfully. The **queue-fail** command allows you to provide additional routing if a call to an attendant vector fails. You can redirect the call to another step or to another vector if the call cannot be queued.
- The time-of-day criteria are met.



**NOTE:**

The syntax for this condition can be illustrated by a couple of examples, as follows: **mon 8:01 to fri 17:00** means anytime between 8:01 a.m. Monday through 5:00 p.m. Friday, and **all 17:00 to all 8:00** means between 5:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on any day of the week.

### Answer Supervision Considerations

Call answer is not affected by the command.

### Feature Interactions

None.

### BCMS Interactions

None.

## Messaging

---

### Purpose

---

Allows the caller to leave a message for the specified extension or the active or latest VDN extension (default).

### Syntax

---

messaging split <split #> for extension <extension>

### Valid Entries

---

split #: 1 through 99 (csi/si), 1 through 999 (r)

extension: extension number, *active*, *latest*. Active is the active called VDN as modified by VDN override rules. Latest is the VDN assigned to the vector in which the call is currently being processed. Active is the default for this field.

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring software must be installed. Also, the split involved must be an AUDIX split, or a Message Server Adjunct (MSA) split.

### Examples

---

**messaging split 18 for extension 2000**

**messaging split 45 for extension active**

### Operation

---

This command causes the caller to be connected to the AUDIX or Message Center split so that the caller may leave a message for the specified extension (call answering service or "mail").

If the split number specified in the command is a valid message service split (such as an AUDIX or a Message Server Adjunct), and if the extension is either a valid assigned extension or is administered as active or latest, the system attempts to terminate the call to the message service split for call answering service.

If the call is queued to the message service split, or if the call terminates to an available message service agent or AUDIX voice port, the caller is connected to ringback (signifying successful termination), and vector processing terminates.

Termination is unsuccessful, and vector processing continues at the next vector step, if any one of the following is true:

- Split queue is full.
- AUDIX link is down.
- All AUDIX voice ports are out of service.

If call termination is successful, and if the administered extension (or default VDN) is a message service subscriber, the caller can leave a message for the specified extension.

 **NOTE:**

Agent and/or supervisor stations may be equipped with Automatic Message Wait (AMW) lamps to accommodate the “mail” specified in the *messaging split* command. The lamps can be assigned for VDNs or extensions used to access the messaging split and for which messages are to be left. When messages are left for these VDNs or extensions, the assigned AMW lamps light.

If the extension or VDN is not a subscriber of the message service, one of the following may occur:

- If the message service split is AUDIX, the caller receives ringback until he or she disconnects or is transferred to a default destination.
- If the message service split is an MSA, the caller may be answered by a message service agent, but no message is taken, since the specified extension (default VDN) is not an MSA subscriber.

## Answer Supervision Considerations

If answer supervision has not already been returned, it is returned when the messaging service port or station is connected to the call (that is, when the call is answered by the port or station).

## Feature Interactions

The command can use an AUDIX or MSA hunt group in its operation.

If the command specifies a specific “mailbox” extension, the original principal for a call covered by a VDN is not passed to the adjunct, and it does not appear in the display to the answering agent. The specified extension appears in the display.

If the command is accessed via a direct call to the VDN, and if the mailbox is administered as “active” or “latest,” the corresponding active or latest VDN extension mailbox is sent to the messaging adjunct. Additionally, if the call is sent to a Message Service split, the associated VDN name is sent to the messaging adjunct.

If the command specifies “active” or “latest” as the mailbox extension, the original principal for a call covered to or forwarded to a VDN is used as the default mailbox for the call instead of the “active” or “latest” VDN. Accordingly, the original principal extension and the reason for redirection are passed to the messaging adjunct, and they subsequently appear in the display to the answering agent.

AUDIX does not support mixed length numbering plans.

If the command leaves a message for a VDN or for another messaging service extension, the (AMW) lamp associated with the VDN or extension lights.

## **BCMS Interactions**

---

A call advanced to another position via the command is tracked as an “outflow” in the VDN Report.

## Queue-to

---

### Purpose

---

Unconditionally queues a call to a split, attendant group, attendant, or hunt group, and assigns a queuing priority level to the call in case all agents or attendants are busy.

### Syntax

---

queue-to split <split #> pri <priority level>  
queue-to attd-group  
queue-to attendant <extension #>  
queue-to hunt-group <hunt group #> pri <priority level>

### Valid Entries

---

split #: 1 through 99 (csi/si), 1 through 999 (r)

extension #: valid extension number

hunt group #: 1 through 99 (csi/si), 1 through 600 (r)

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled. The split or hunt group involved must be vector-controlled.

### Examples

---

**queue-to split 53 pri t**

**queue-to attd-group**

**queue-to attendant 3000**

**queue-to hunt-group 12 pri m**

## Operation

---

A call sent with the **queue-to** command either connects to an available agent or attendant in the specified resource or enters that resource's queue. When the call enters the queue, feedback is not given to the caller by the **queue-to** command. A **wait hearing ringback** step must be programmed before or immediately after to provide feedback to the caller. Typically, a **wait 0 secs hearing ringback** step is used as the first step, or as a step before a **queue-to** step.

A call may be queued to up to three local splits simultaneously. A call remains queued either until vector processing terminates (via a **disconnect**, **busy**, or **route-to** command, or via a dropped or abandoned call) or until the call reaches an agent. When an agent becomes available in any split to which the call is queued, the following actions take place:

- Call begins ringing the agent.
- Call is removed from any other queues.
- Vector processing terminates.

If the entered split is one of the splits to which the call is already queued, the call is requeued at the new priority level. If the priority level specified is the same as the priority level at which the call is queued, the call remains in the same position in queue. The **check** step is skipped, and vector processing continues at the next step if either of the following conditions is true:

- Desired split's queue is full.
- Call has been previously queued to three different splits.

### NOTE:

A *route-to* step to another VDN can be used to remove the call from the splits to which the call is queued, if necessary. The steps in the routed-to vector can then be used to queue to other splits.

## Answer Supervision Considerations

---

Answer supervision is returned (if not already returned) when the call is connected to an answering agent.

## Feature Interactions

---

The **queue-to** command can access an AUDIX/Message Server split in cases in which a VDN is assigned as a coverage point. To enable this function, the split must be assigned as a vector-controlled hunt group.

The command is considered a call acceptance vector command whenever one of the following is true:

- Call terminates to an agent.
- Call queues to a split.

The command is considered a neutral vector command when the call neither terminates nor queues.

COR checking is not carried out when a **queue-to** step places a call to a split.

## BCMS Interactions

---

The total number of calls to the VDN that are queued via the command and then answered by an agent within a specified time period is tracked as "ACD CALLS" in the VDN Report. The average time that calls spend in a vector before being connected via the command as an ACD call to an agent is tracked as "AVG SPEED ANS" in the same report.

## Route-to

---

### Purpose

---

Routes calls to a destination that is specified by digits collected from the caller (*route-to digits*), or routes calls to the destination specified by the administered digit string (*route-to number*).

### Syntax

---

route-to digits with coverage <option>

route-to number <number> with cov <option> if unconditionally

route-to number <number> with cov <option> if digit <comparator> <digit>

route-to name1 <number> with cov <option>

route-to name2 <number> with cov <option>

route-to name3 <number> with cov <option>

### Valid Entries

---

number: 1 to 16 digits; includes the Abbreviated Dialing (AD) special characters  
~p (pause), ~w (wait), ~m (mark), ~s (suppress), ~W (indefinite wait), \*, #

option: n (no), y (yes)

comparator: =

digit: 0 through 9 or a single "#"

### Requirements

---

**Route-to digits** requires Call Prompting software.

**Route-to number** requires Basic Call Vectoring or Attendant Vectoring software.

**Route-to nameX** requires the Dial by Name feature to be activated.

## Examples

---

**route-to digits with coverage y**

**route-to number 3300 with cov n if unconditionally**

**route-to number 473957 with cov y if digit = 8**

**route-to name2 with cov y**

## Operation

---

The **route-to** command attempts to route a call to a set of digits collected from the caller or the network, or to route to the destination specified by the administered digit string.

For the **route-to number... if digit** command, the call is conditionally routed to a specified destination according to a single digit entered by the caller. If the digit collected in the last **collect digits** command matches the specified comparison in relation to the administered digit, the command attempts to route the call to the specified destination.

The destination for a **route-to** command can be any of the following:

- Internal extension (for example, split/hunt group, station, and so on)
- VDN extension
- Attendant or Attendant Queue
- Remote extension (UDP)
- External number, such as a TAC or AAR/ARS FAC followed by a public or private network number (for example, 7-digit ETN, 10-digit DDD, and so on)
- Remote Access Extension.

### NOTE:

The VDN's Class of Restriction (COR) is used for calling permissions.

The **route-to digits** command fails if no digits are collected, and vector processing continues at the next vector step.

The **route-to number... if digit** command fails if more than one digit is collected or if the digit comparison fails. Vector processing continues at the next vector step.

If the **route-to** command is successful, vector processing terminates. Otherwise, vector processing continues at the next vector step.

A **route-to** step in a vector is treated as cov=n for a covered call regardless of the cov setting on the **route-to** command.

If the number expressed in the command is a system extension or an attendant group (and not a VDN), the system considers the step successful if one of the following conditions occurs:

- The endpoint is rung.
- The endpoint has Call Forwarding or night service (hunt group) enabled, and the (night service) destination forwarded to is rung.
- If the endpoint has off-premises Call Forwarding (UDP hunt night service) enabled, and a trunk is seized.

The system then provides ringback to the caller, and vector processing terminates. However, if the call cannot complete successfully (for example, no idle appearance is available), vector processing continues at the next vector step.

If the number is a VDN extension, the following events occur:

- Vector processing terminates within the current vector.
- If the current VDN is administered with override, the new VDN overrides current VDN information.
- Processing of the vector associated with the VDN extension begins.

If the number is an AAR/ARS FAC plus digits, or if the number is a remote UDP extension, standard AAR/ARS processing is performed to select the trunk group and to outpulse the digits. If a trunk is seized, vector processing terminates, and the calling party hears feedback provided by the far end. Otherwise, the call cannot complete successfully (because no trunks are available, the FRL/COR is restricted, and so on), and vector processing continues at the next vector step.

If the number is a TAC plus digits, and a trunk is seized, vector processing terminates, and the calling party hears feedback provided by the far end. Otherwise, the call cannot complete successfully (because no trunks are available, the COR is restricted, and so on), and vector processing continues at the next vector step.

If the number is any other number (such as an FAC other than AAR/ARS), the command is unsuccessful, and vector processing continues at the next vector step.

Abbreviated Dialing special characters can also be used in the number field. Each of these characters instructs the system to take a different action when dialing reaches the point where the character is stored. The characters are as follows:

- ~p (pause)
- ~w (wait)
- ~m (mark)
- ~s (suppress)
- ~W (indefinite wait).

Each special character counts as two digits towards the maximum. The maximum number of digits for the command is 16.

The **route-to digits** command can be used to implement an automated attendant function.

## Coverage

The optional coverage parameter determines whether coverage should apply during routing. If coverage applies, and if the digits entered are valid, the following occurs:

- Ringback is provided.
- Vector processing terminates.
- Normal termination and coverage are implemented.



### NOTE:

For detailed information about the operation of the **route-to** command with or without coverage for the different destinations see [Table F-1 on page F-1](#).

## Answer Supervision Considerations

Generally, answer supervision is provided when the destination answers the call. The exception to this involves incoming trunk calls routed to another non-ISDN-PRI trunk. Such calls provide answer supervision when the outgoing trunk is seized.

## Feature Interactions

---

When COR checking is applied to a **route-to number** or **route-to digits** step, the COR of the latest VDN is used.

The **route-to** command may specify the AAR or ARS access codes. The COR associated with the latest VDN is used to determine the Partitioned Group Number (PGN) time-of-day routing chart. The PGN determines the choice or route tables used on a particular call.

The command may call the AUDIX extension. If this happens, the call is treated as a direct call to AUDIX, and the calling party may retrieve his or her messages.

If the call covers to a VDN, the command supports a remote AUDIX interface to a local hunt group extension that is assigned as a remote AUDIX hunt group. The "remote AUDIX hunt group" (which has no members and cannot be vector-controlled) forwards the call to the remote AUDIX destination in the same manner as when the hunt group is assigned as a point in the coverage path.

If the command is directed to a station with bridged appearances, the bridged appearance button lamps are updated.

The following destinations always result in a failure, and vector processing continues at the next step:

- Controlled trunk group
- Code calling FAC
- Facility test call
- TAAS access code
- Priority access code
- Loudspeaker paging access code
- Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) account code
- Voice message retrieval access code.

If the command is executed and Direct Outward Dialing (DOD) is in effect, the COR of the latest VDN is compared with the COR of the called facility to determine if the call is permitted. If access is not permitted, the command fails, and vector processing continues. In the case when a COR is assigned to a VDN that requires the caller to enter an account code, and the command is executed by the associated vector, the command is unsuccessful, and vector processing continues at the next step.

The individual extension number assigned to an attendant console can be used as the command's argument.

A call processed by the command can wait in the individual attendant queue and is subsequently removed from vector processing.

The command can access both public and private networks.

If the command dials the attendant, and if the system is in night service, the call routes to the DID Listed Directory Number (LDN) night destination.

The command can place AAR/ARS calls that implement subnet trunking.

Authorization codes are disabled with respect to routing via VDNs. In other words, if authorization codes are enabled, and a **route-to** command in a prompting vector accesses AAR or ARS, and the VDN's FRL does not have the permission to utilize the chosen routing preference, no authorization code is prompted for, and the **route-to** command fails.

If the command routes the call without coverage to a display station, the station displays the following: "a = Originator Name to VDN Name."

If the command calls a station that is a member of a pickup group, the call can be picked up by another pickup group member.

The command is considered a neutral vector command whenever one of the following is true:

- Termination is unsuccessful.
- Trunk is not seized.

For a call that covers or forwards to a VDN, the **route-to with coverage y** command functions the same as the **route-to with coverage n** command. For a covered or forwarded call, the coverage option for the command is disabled since such a call should not be further redirected.

A **route-to with cov y** command to a station that has call forwarding activated is forwarded.

Service Observing can be initiated with Call Vectoring using the **route-to** command.

 NOTE:

[Appendix F](#) gives a detailed description of the feature interactions for the **route-to** command.

## BCMS Interactions

---

A call advanced to another position via the command is tracked as "outflow" in the VDN Report. A call answered by an attendant via the command is also tracked as "outflow."

## Stop

---

### Purpose

---

Halts the processing of any subsequent vector steps.

### Syntax

---

stop

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring, Call Prompting, or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled.

### Operation

---

After the **stop** command is processed, any calls already queued remain queued, and any wait treatment (for example, silence, ringback, music) is continued. Any calls not queued are dropped under the same scenario.

If a tone detector is allocated to the call, and if the **stop** command is encountered, the tone detector is disconnected. However, current call processing continues (that is, the call is not dropped). The caller continues to hear the feedback that was provided before the **stop** command was encountered.



#### NOTE:

An implicit stop is processed following the last administered command in a vector.

### Answer Supervision Considerations

---

The command has no effect on answer supervision.

### Feature Interactions

---

None.

### BCMS Interactions

---

None.

## Wait-time

---

### Purpose

---

Delays the processing of the next vector step if a specified delay time is included in the command's syntax. Also provides feedback (in the form of silence, ringback, or music) to the caller while the call advances in queue.

### Syntax

---

wait-time <seconds> secs hearing <treatment>

wait-time <minutes> mins hearing <treatment>

wait-time <hours> hrs hearing <treatment>

### Valid Entries

---

seconds: *0 through 999* (1-second increments).

minutes: *0 through 480* (1-minute increments).

hours: *0 through 8* (1-hour increments).

treatment: silence, ringback, music.

When music is indicated as a treatment, the treatment refers to the system music, not an alternate music source.

extension: The valid extension number of an alternate audio/music source.

### Requirements

---

Basic Call Vectoring, Call Prompting, or Attendant Vectoring software must be enabled. Also, a music-on-hold port must be provided for the music treatment.

### Examples

---

**wait-time 85 secs hearing music**

**wait-time 12 mins hearing 54795**

**wait-time 2 hrs hearing silence**

## Operation

---

The specified feedback is given to the caller, and vector processing waits the specified time before going on to the next step. If the time specified is 0, feedback is provided without any delay in the processing of the next vector step. The feedback given to the caller continues until any one of the following occurs:

- Subsequent vector step (containing **wait-time** or **announcement**) changes the treatment.
- Vector processing encounters a **disconnect** or **busy** command.
- Call is routed to another location or to a step that includes an announcement (for example, **collect digits**).
- Call is routed to another VDN.
- Call is delivered to a destination (starts ringing at an agent's terminal).

## Answer Supervision Considerations

---

If the music or audio source treatment is included in the command, answer supervision is triggered. If the command is encountered and answer supervision was sent previously, the caller hears the treatment specified in the current command. If, for a CO trunk user, the command with *silence* or *ringback* treatment is encountered prior to answer supervision, the caller continues to hear ringback from the CO.

## Feature Interactions

---

When the command is implemented with music as the treatment, the system-wide music-on-hold feature must be administered. Otherwise, the caller hears silence. When Tenant Partitioning is in use, the tenant number of the active VDN determines the system music that is heard.

Feedback continues while a subsequent vector step queues for an announcement or for a tone detector.



### NOTE:

An implicit wait of 0.2 seconds (with no change in the feedback to the caller) is provided after every seven vector steps if one of these steps does not suspend vector processing.

The following steps, if successful, do not suspend vector processing:  
**queue-to split, check split, goto step, goto vector** and **wait-time 0 seconds**.

The following steps, if unsuccessful, also do not suspend vector processing:  
**check split, route-to,** and **messaging split**.

The only commands that suspend vector processing are the following:  
**announcement, wait-time > 0 seconds,** and **collect digits**.

## BCMS Interactions

---

The command is not tracked on BCMS.

## Criteria for Success/Failure of Call Vectoring Commands

Table A-4 summarizes the success and failure criteria for various vector commands. Before you write or evaluate vectors, it is important to understand the information in this table. Complete operational details for the **route-to** commands are provided in [Appendix F](#).

Table A-4. Call Vectoring Command Success/Failure Criteria

Command	Success/Failure Criteria	Vector Processing Disposition
<b>announcement</b>	<p>Fails if specified announcement is unadministered, not recorded, or busied out.</p> <p>Otherwise, succeeds.</p>	<p>Continue vector processing with the next sequential step.</p> <p>Play the announcement, then continue at the next sequential step.</p>
<b>busy</b>	<p>Always succeeds.</p>	<p>Exit vector processing, then play the busy tone for 45 seconds before dropping the call. (Unanswered CO trunk calls receive 45 seconds of ringback.)</p>
<b>check split</b>	<p>Fails if any of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Vector condition is false.</li> <li>■ Split's queue is full.</li> <li>■ Split is not vector-controlled.</li> <li>■ Call is already queued at the specified priority to the specified split.</li> <li>■ Call is already queued to three different splits.</li> </ul> <p>Otherwise:</p> <p>Succeeds, and the call is terminated to an agent.</p> <p>Succeeds, and the call is queued or requeued in the specified split at the specified priority.</p>	<p>Continue vector processing with the next sequential step.</p> <p>Exit vector processing, and pass control to call processing.</p> <p>Continue vector processing with the next sequential step.</p>

*Continued on next page*

Table A-4. Call Vectoring Command Success/Failure Criteria — *Continued*

Command	Success/Failure Criteria	Vector Processing Disposition
<b>collect digits</b>	Fails if any of the following are true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Call originates from an outside caller who is not using a touch-tone telephone.</li> <li>■ No tone detector is in the system, or the tone detector queue is full.</li> <li>■ Caller enters fewer digits than the maximum specified.</li> </ul> Otherwise, succeeds.	Call Prompting timer takes effect, command times out, and vector processing continues at the next vector step.  Continue vector processing at the next step.  Call Prompting timer takes effect, command is terminated, and any digits collected prior to the timeout are available for subsequent processing.  Continue vector processing at the next step.
<b>disconnect</b>	Always succeeds.	Play the announcement (if specified). Then drop the call.
<b>goto step</b>	Fails if the step condition is not met.  Succeeds if the step condition is met.	Continue vector processing with the next sequential step.  Continue vector processing with the destination step.
<b>goto vector</b>	Fails if the step condition is not met.  Succeeds if the step condition is met.	Continue vector processing with the next sequential step.  Continue vector processing with the first nonblank step of the destination vector.

*Continued on next page*



Table A-4. Call Vectoring Command Success/Failure Criteria — *Continued*

Command	Success/Failure Criteria	Vector Processing Disposition
<b>stop</b>	Always succeeds.	Exit vector processing. Control is passed to normal call processing. Any queuing or treatment in effect remains in effect. Call is dropped if not queued.
<b>wait-time</b>	Always succeeds.	Connect the specified treatment, and pass control to the delay timer. Any feedback is continued until other feedback is provided.

# Call Vectoring Management

# B

---

Call Vectoring management involves a number of different considerations and tasks. This appendix describes these considerations/tasks. Specifically, the following topics are discussed:

- Call Vectoring feature requirements
- Enabling the vector disconnect timer
- Upgrading to a Call Vectoring environment
- Changing the vector
- Testing the vector.

## Call Vectoring Feature Requirements

The tables appearing on the next several pages indicate the forms and the hardware required for implementing each of the Call Vectoring features. Details on completing the forms can be found in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

**Table B-1. Basic Call Vectoring Requirements**

Feature	Form(s)	Hardware
Basic Call Vectoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Vector Directory Number</li> <li>■ Hunt Group</li> <li>■ Call Vector</li> <li>■ Feature Related System Parameters</li> </ul>	Announcement capabilities require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TN750 Integrated Announcement circuit pack(s), <b>or</b></li> <li>■ External announcement facility (analog announcements). Also, each analog announcement requires a port on an analog line circuit pack or on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack. See the <i>DEFINITY ECS System Description</i> for a list of available analog circuit packs.</li> </ul>

The Basic Call Vectoring option must be enabled on the System-Parameters Customer-Options form before the associated forms and the fields on the forms can be administered.

The TN750 Integrated Announcement circuit pack provides 16 ports for listening to announcements. The system provides for the installation of multiple TN750C Integrated Announcement circuit packs. See "Managing Announcements" in the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide* for more details.

**Table B-2. Call Prompting Requirements**

Feature	Form(s)	Hardware
Call Prompting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Vector Directory Number</li> <li>■ Hunt Group</li> <li>■ Call Vector</li> </ul>	Announcement capabilities require either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ TN750 Integrated Announcement circuit pack(s), <b>or</b></li> <li>■ External announcement facility (analog announcements). Also, each analog announcement requires a port on an analog line circuit pack. See the <i>DEFINITY ECS System Description</i> for a list of available analog circuit packs.</li> </ul>

The Basic Call Vectoring and Call Prompting option(s) must be enabled on the System-Parameters Customer-Options form before the associated forms and the fields on the forms can be administered.

## Enabling the Vector Disconnect Timer

Call Vectoring makes available a Vector Disconnect Timer that can be set for any amount of time between 1 and 240 minutes inclusive. The timer is enabled by selecting the timer field in the Feature-Related System-Parameters form. The timer is started when vector processing is started. Once the timer runs out, the call is dropped. The timer is canceled when vector processing terminates.

Enabling the timer allows queued calls that have not been answered within a determined amount of time to be dropped. For more information, refer to the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

## Changing and Testing a Vector

---

Vectors currently being used to process calls should not be changed because changes would have an immediate and uncertain effect on the treatment that the calls are receiving. Instead, a new vector should always be written.

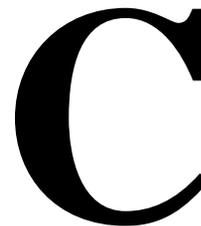
In testing the vector, you should not consider the entire vector at once. Rather, you should first figuratively divide the vector into portions, then test each of these portions until the entire vector is tested.

After the new vector is thoroughly tested, the vector should be brought into service by changing the VDN to point to the new vector.

The following set of guidelines is intended to serve as a general procedure for changing and testing vectors. For complete details of this process, refer to the *DEFINITY ECS Administrator's Guide*.

1. Check that a current version of the translation data is available.
2. Create a new VDN that points to the new vector. This VDN, which is temporary, is necessary to test the new vector.
3. Administer the new vector. Vector commands should be added and tested, one command at a time, starting with the first command. Be sure that each line is correct before proceeding to the next one.
4. Test the new vector with the new VDN. This ensures that the new vector will function correctly when the vector is installed.
5. Install the new vector by changing the old VDN's vector assignment so that the VDNs now point to the new vector. Calls that are already being processed by the old vector will continue to be handled by that vector until the vector terminates vector processing.
6. Once all the calls are handled, remove the old vector and the VDN that was used for testing.

# Considerations for the Vectoring Features



---

This appendix contains several lists of considerations you should bear in mind when using the Call Vectoring features. These considerations are intended to help you get the highest degree of productivity from Call Vectoring.

## Basic Call Vectoring Considerations

The following are considerations you should keep in mind when working with Basic Call Vectoring:

- Make the split queues large enough so that all incoming calls queue and are not dropped. If a queue is too small, a **queue-to split** or a **check split** command might fail to queue a call due to a lack of available queue slots. Accordingly, it is also always a good practice to include in the vector a step that checks a split's queue before queuing occurs and a corresponding step that provides alternate treatment if the queue is full. To check the queue size, you can use a **goto** command (for example, **goto Step 5 if calls-queued in split 20 pri 1 > 30**). The alternate treatment, which, if needed, is usually accessed by the **goto** command that checks the queue size, can queue the call to a backup split, provide a busy signal, and so on.
- A default treatment or a *route-to* destination step should be supplied after a **route-to** command in case the first destination is unavailable.
- Calls should not be queued to an unstaffed split (unless this is intended by the customer) without some alternate treatment.
- Interflow calls should not be permitted to interflow back and forth between a remote switch vector and a local switch vector. This process could cause a single call to use up all available trunks.
- After an announcement is provided, the audible feedback (such as music) should be re-attached.
- For ease-of-use purposes, each specific vector function or operation should be included in a separate vector and linked via one or more **goto vector** commands.

- In creating a vector, commands can be chosen and arranged in such a way that answer supervision is delayed as long as possible. This should be done to keep down the service cost.
- The caller should always be provided with initial feedback (usually ringback).
- Direct agent calls merit special attention because such calls can affect call queuing. Although direct agent calls take up a queue slot, they are not always reported as using such a slot on BCMS reports (discussed in [Appendix E](#)). For example, a direct agent call is never counted toward the total of queued calls within a split (that is, the **calls-queued** test condition has no effect on this type of call).

## Call Prompting Considerations

---

The following list includes considerations you should keep in mind when working with Call Prompting:

- To enter the digits requested via a **collect digits** command, outside callers must have a touch-tone telephone. For outside callers using rotary dialing, a 10 second inter-digit timeout takes effect, and the **collect digits** command is omitted. As a precaution, a default treatment (for example, **route-to** attendant command, **queue-to split** command) should always be provided in the vector script, unless the script is created exclusively for users of touch-tone telephones.
- If a caller does not enter the full number of digits specified in a **collect digits** step, an administered timeout occurs. Thereafter, vector processing continues with subsequent vector steps, and an attempt is made to process the call using the digits that have been collected. If the digits entered do not represent a valid destination, and if Automated Attendant is being implemented via a **route-to digits** command, the **route-to digits** command fails, and vector processing continues at the next step, which should be a default treatment.
- It may be prudent to take steps, such as providing a disconnect announcement, in case a **route-to** attendant command fails.
- From time to time, all of the system's touch-tone receivers might be in use. As a result, you should avoid starting your main vector with a **collect digits** command, since the caller on a DID or tie trunk in this case receives no audible feedback if he or she has to wait for a receiver to become available. Accordingly, it is a good practice to include some treatment (for example, a **wait-time 0 seconds hearing ringback** step) before the initial **collect digits** step.

## Attendant Vectoring Considerations

---

The main consideration with Attendant Vectoring is training users to understand that calls placed to an attendant console may not always be answered by a live operator. If users are instructed to dial an attendant VDN, the call could be answered by an attendant, but it may also be covered to the voice mailbox of a night station. Training users to understand these different call routing options is something you should consider before using Attendant Vectoring.

If you use Attendant Vectoring and night service to route calls to a voice mail system, you can also use the Automatic Message Waiting feature to notify after-hours personnel that there are messages in the night service station mailbox by assigning an AMW lamp on one or more backup telephones. When personnel see that there are new messages, they can check those messages after hours and act upon them as needed.

## Holiday Vectoring Considerations

---

Consider the following when administering Holiday Vectoring:

- Holiday Vectoring is available only when Vectoring (Basic) or Attendant Vectoring is enabled.
- When disabling the Holiday Vectoring feature (changing the value of the `Vectoring (Holidays)?` field from **y** to **n** on the Customer Options form), the vectors are checked for any **goto...if holiday** steps. If any of these steps are found, an error message is displayed, and the change is not allowed. The customer must remove those vector steps first before the feature can be disabled.

## Transferring Calls to VDNs Considerations

---

Care needs to be taken when writing a vector to which callers will be transferred.

To understand why care is needed, it is necessary to understand how a transferred call is treated. There are three main steps in a call transfer.

1. The transferring party presses the transfer button. The caller is put on hold. A second call is created with the transferring party as the originator.
2. The transferring party dials the VDN extension. Vector processing starts. The transferring party, not the caller, hears the initial vector provided feedback, if any.
3. The transferring party presses the transfer button for the second time. The two calls merge. The transferring party is dropped from the call. The caller becomes the originator of the new call. The caller now begins to receive vector provided feedback.

Between transfer steps 2 and 3 there is always a small but finite amount of time during which it is the transferring party who is connected to the vector. Insert a delay of sufficient length to allow the transferring party to complete the transfer.

A delay is not required before a **collect x digits after announcement** step, because a collect announcement is restarted for the caller when the transfer is complete.

## Feature Capacities

With DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks, the Call Vectoring and ACD feature capacities are a subset of the Call Vectoring and ACD features as supported on the DEFINITY ECS offer. The following tables illustrate the feature capacities for each of the features based on the different switch types.

**Table C-1. Call Vectoring Feature Capacities**

Item	csi/si	r
Priority levels	4	4
Recorded announcements/analog sources for vector delay	128	256
Steps per vector	32	32
VDNs	10	20
Vectors per system	10	20
Number of immediately-collected digits for Call Prompting	16	16
Number of dial-ahead digits for Call Prompting	24	24

**Table C-2. ACD Feature Capacities**

Item	csi/si	r
Maximum logged-in ACD agents when logged into:		
- 1 split	150	150
- 2 splits	75	75
- 3 splits	50	50
- 4 splits	37	37
Logged-in splits per agent	4	4
Announcements per split	2	2
Announcements per system	128	1000
Queue slots per group	200	999
Queue slots per system	1500	25000
Splits	99	999
ACD members per split	200	1500
Maximum administered ACD members	150	150
Measured agents	25	25

## Call Vectoring Features Not Supported

The following Call Vectoring features are not supported with DEFINITY BCS or GuestWorks:

- Adjunct Routing
- Advanced Vector Routing
- ASAI Routing (not the same as Adjunct Routing)
- ANI/II Digits Routing
- Best Service Routing
- Call Information Forwarding (CINFO)
- Expert Agent Selection
- G3V4 Enhanced Features
- Look-Ahead Interflow
- VDN of Origin Announcements
- VDN Return Destination.

The following vectoring commands (vector steps) are *not* available with DEFINITY BCS or GuestWorks:

- adjunct routing
- check skill
- check best
- consider split
- consider skill
- consider best
- converse-on split
- converse-on skill
- messaging skill
- queue-to skill
- queue-to best
- reply-best.

# Vector Troubleshooting

# D

This appendix serves as a troubleshooting guide for Call Vectoring. The first part of the appendix includes two tables that indicate and explain unexpected operations that the customer may encounter within Call Vectoring. The first table focuses on the Call Vectoring features, while the second table focuses on the Call Vectoring commands. The second part of the appendix contains procedures for tracking many of the unexpected operations within Call Vectoring that are discussed in the tables.

## Unexpected Feature Operations

[Table D-1](#) indicates and explains unexpected operations that you may encounter within Call Vectoring.



**NOTE:**

For solutions to these unexpected operations, refer to [Chapter 4](#), [Chapter 5](#), [Appendix A](#), [Appendix C](#), and [Appendix F](#).

**Table D-1. Unexpected Feature Operations**

Feature/Area	Customer Observations	Causes
General Vector Processing	<p>Vector stuck.</p> <p>Audible feedback lasts longer than the delay interval.</p>	<p>1000 steps executed.</p> <p>No default treatment in the vector.</p> <p>Last vector step.</p> <p>Queuing for an announcement.</p> <p>Queuing for a touch-tone receiver for a <i>collect digits</i> step.</p>

## Unexpected Command Operations

Table D-2 indicates and explains the unexpected operations the customer may encounter in using the Call Vectoring commands.

Table D-2. Unexpected Command Operations

Command Step	Customer Observation(s)	Cause(s)
<b>announcement</b>	Announcement not heard.	Announcement board not present. Announcement not administered. Announcement not recorded. Announcement being rerecorded. All ports busied out. Announcement restore in progress. Link to TN750 down.
	Extra delay before hearing announcement.	Announcement queue full. All integrated announcement ports busy. Analog announcement busy.
	Vector processing stops.	Analog announcement does not answer.
	Listening to silence after announcement.	Announcement is the last step.
	Incomplete announcement.	Agent becomes available.
<b>busy</b>	Ringback heard instead of busy tone.	Unanswered CO trunk.
<b>check</b>	Call does not enter queue or terminate to agent.	Step condition not met.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-2. Unexpected Command Operations — *Continued*

Command Step	Customer Observation(s)	Cause(s)
<b>check and queue-to</b>	Call does not enter queue or terminate to agent.	Queue length specified on the hunt group screen has been exceeded.  Invalid split.  Split not vector-controlled.  Already queued to three different splits.  No queue.  Queue or check status indicates space when queue is full due to direct agent calls.
	Call apparently answered in wrong order.	Call being requeued at different priority.  Call superseded by higher priority call, including direct agent call.
<b>collect digits</b>	Announcement not heard while waiting for digits, but network billing indicates that the call was answered.	Announcement board not present.  Announcement not administered.  Announcement not recorded.  Announcement being rerecorded.  All ports busied out.  Announcement restore in progress.  Dial ahead digit exists.
	Collect step and announcement skipped.	Tone detector not in system.  Link to PN that has tone detector is down.  Tone detector queue full.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-2. Unexpected Command Operations — *Continued*

Command Step	Customer Observation(s)	Cause(s)
<b>collect digits</b> (Continued)	Delay before hearing announcement.	All tone detector ports busy, but space in queue.  Announcement queue full.  All integrated announcement ports busy.  Analog announcement busy.
	Vector stuck.	Analog announcement does not answer.
	Dial-ahead digits not recognized.	Dial-ahead digits entered prior to first collection step.  Call has been transferred.  Tone detector has been released.  24 digits have already been provided.  Call Prompting timeout since the last digit was entered.
	Vector processing halted at collect step; announcement heard again upon return.	Call put on hold, transferred, or conferenced.
	Insufficient digits collected; call routed to intercept.	Caller dialed # too soon.  Caller dialed * without reentering correct digits.  Call Prompting interdigit time-out.
	Caller information button denied.	No digits were collected.  Display not in Normal mode.
	Collect announcement not heard, and first collected digit incorrect.	System does not contain up-to-date tone detectors.
	Incomplete announcement.	Agent becomes available.  First digit dialed.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-2. Unexpected Command Operations — *Continued*

Command Step	Customer Observation(s)	Cause(s)
<b>disconnect</b>	Announcement not heard.	Announcement board not present. Announcement not administered. Announcement not recorded. Announcement being rerecorded. All ports busied out. Announcement restore in progress.
	Extra delay.	Announcement queue full. All integrated announcement ports busy. All analog announcements busy.
	Vector stuck.	Analog announcement does not answer.
<b>goto step</b>	Branch is not made to the specified step.	Step condition not met. System time not set.
<b>goto vector</b>	Branch is not made to the specified vector. Vector stuck.	Step condition not met. Goto vector with no steps or with all failed steps.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-2. Unexpected Command Operations — Continued

Command Step	Customer Observation(s)	Cause(s)
<b>messaging split</b>	Vector stuck (with ringback).	Extension unknown to AUDIX.
	Step skipped, no message left.	AUDIX link down. Queue for AUDIX voice ports is full.
	Vector stuck (with busy).	Remote AUDIX link down.
	Messages not found.	Message extension is <i>none</i> (message is left for VDN that accessed the vector).
	Delay before AUDIX answers.	All AUDIX ports busy, but space in queue.
	Busy tone. Step skipped.	Queue for AUDIX voice ports is full. Split not AUDIX split anymore. Queue for AUDIX voice ports is full.
	Vector stuck (with busy).	Remote AUDIX link down.
<b>route-to</b> (see <a href="#">Appendix F</a> for more information)	Step skipped (that is, default treatment).	Invalid local extension.
		No trunks available.
		COR/FRL restricted.
		Digit string inconsistent with networking translation.
		Busy local destination (route to digits without coverage and route to number).
		No digits collected.
		Step condition not met.
	Network reorder.	Digit string inconsistent with public network translation.
	Intercept or reorder tone heard.	Vector processing succeeded routing off switch, but a problem has occurred before routing to its final destination.
	All trunks busy on a quiet system.	Two switches treating each other as a backup switch.

Continued on next page

Table D-2. Unexpected Command Operations — *Continued*

Command Step	Customer Observation(s)	Cause(s)
<b>stop</b>	Call dropped.	Call not queued when vector processing stops.
<b>wait-time</b>	Audible feedback longer than delay interval.	Queuing for an announcement or for a tone detector. <b>Stop</b> command executed.
	Audible feedback shorter than delay interval.	Agent becomes available.
	Music not heard.	No music port administered. Music source disconnected or turned off.
	Alternate audio/music source not heard.	Announcement board not present. Audio/Music source not administered. Audio/Music source not recorded. Audio/Music source being rerecorded. All ports busied out. Announcement restore in progress.

## Tracking Unexpected Vector Events

If you have a System Administration Terminal (SAT), you can display unexpected vector events. A vector event is an error that results from resource exhaustion or from faulty vector programming, rather than from a switch software error. For example, failures involving the **route-to** command are usually due to an invalid extension entered by the user.

By displaying vector events, you can diagnose and correct each Call Vectoring problem, as indicated by its corresponding vector event, and thereby eliminate the need for a technician to make on-site visits to do the same.

The following sections explain how you can troubleshoot by tracking unexpected vector events.

### Display Events Form

The first step is to initiate the display of vector events. You do this by entering the **display events** command at the `enter` command prompt.

Once the command is entered, the `display events` form appears on the screen as in [Screen D-1](#).

```
display events                               Page 1 of 1   SPE B
                                     EVENT REPORT
The following option control which events will be displayed.
EVENT CATEGORY
      Category:  Vector
REPORT PERIOD
      Interval:  _a_   From:  __/__/__:__   To:  __/__/__:__
SEARCH OPTIONS
      Vector Number:  ___
      Event Type:  ___
```

Screen D-1. Layout of Display Events Form

The following list indicates the options on the form, comments on these options, and also discusses the field(s) within each option.

- **EVENT CATEGORY.** This option is intended to indicate the class of logged events that are to be displayed. For our purposes, the default value *Vector* automatically appears in this display-only *Category* field. The value *Vector* indicates that only vector events will be displayed.
- **REPORT PERIOD.** This option allows you to specify a report period. This period consists of an *Interval* field, a *From* date/time stamp, and a *To* date/time stamp. Valid entries for the *Interval* field include *(h)our*, *(d)ay*, *(w)EEK*, and *(a)ll*. Both stamps consist of a series of numbers that represent a period of time, as follows: *1 through 12* (month), *1 through 31* (day), *0 through 23* (hour), *0 through 59* (minutes). If the reporting period fields are populated, only the vector events that occurred within the report period specified are displayed. If a reporting period is not entered, all tracked vector events are displayed.
- **SEARCH OPTIONS.** This option contains two fields: *Vector Number* and *Event Type*.

*Vector Number* allows you to specify a vector number. If this field is populated, only vector events that are associated with this vector number are displayed. Otherwise, all vector events are displayed, regardless of the vector number with which they are associated.

*Event Type* allows you to specify the number associated with a particular type of vector event. This number may range from *0* to *999*. If the *Event Type* field is populated, only vector events of the type indicated are displayed. Otherwise, all vector events are displayed, regardless of type.

## Display Events Report

After you complete the Display Events form, you can generate the Display Events Report by submitting the display request and pressing the ENTER key a second time. A sample report appears in [Screen D-2](#).

EVENTS REPORT						
Event Type	Event Description	Event Data 1	Event Data 2	First Occur	Last Occur	Event Cnt
20	Call not queued	12/5	B	09/28/13:43	09/28/13:43	21
541	Not a messaging split	Split 89	4C	09/28/13:43	09/28/13:43	136

Screen D-2. Display Events Report

The Display Events Report provides details of all the logged vector events that meet the selection criteria supplied by the user. The following list identifies and discusses the fields in the report.

- **Event Type** contains a unique number between 0 and 999 that identifies the type of vector event that occurred.
- **Event Description** contains text that describes the vector event.
- **Event Data 1** is a 9-character field that contains data in one of two formats:
  - *<number1>/<number2>* (for example, *12/5*), where *<number1>* is the vector number associated with the vector event, and where *<number2>* is the step number associated with the vector event. This format is used for events to which an event type in the range of 0 through 499 is assigned.
  - *Split<number>* (for example, *Split 89*), where *<number>* is the split number associated with the vector event. This format is used for events to which an event type in the range of 500 through 999 is assigned.
- **Event Data 2** is an 8-character field that contains additional data encoded as a hex number (for example, *4C*). This number serves as a call identifier. If two or more events with an identical identifier occur at about the same time, it can be concluded that the events were caused by the same call.
- **First Occur** is an 11-character field that contains the date and time when the vector event first occurred (for example, *09/28/13:43*).
- **Last Occur** is an 11-character field that contains the date and time when the vector event last occurred (for example, *09/28/13:48*).
- **Evnt Cnt** (Event Count) contains a number ranging from 1 to 255 that indicates the total number of vector events of this type that have occurred.

## Summary of Vector Events

---

This section contains [Table D-3](#) that does the following:

- Lists the number of each vector event supported by DEFINITY BCS and GuestWorks
- Provides a description and an explanation (and sometimes possible causes and solutions) for each event type.

**Table D-3. Summary of Vector Events**

Event Type	Event Description	Event Explanation
1	Call dropped; call not queued at <b>stop</b> step.	Vector processing ended without the call being queued to a split and, as a result, the call cannot be answered. This situation implies that some default condition was not programmed, or that the vector was designed to not always answer the call. Also, the call was subsequently dropped.
2	Vector with no steps.	The call encountered a vector with no steps administered.
3	Step 1000 executed.	This can occur due to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Incorrect vector programming (for example, including a series of <b>goto</b> steps that point to one another).</li><li>■ Excessive repetition of a programmed loop during a single call (for example, recurring announcement-wait loop).</li></ul>
4	Administration change.	The administration of this step occurred while the step was being executed. The call flow for this call is unpredictable. Vectors should not be changed while calls are active.
5	Call dropped by vector disconnect timer.	The call was still in vector processing when the vector disconnect timer expired. The call dropped.
10	Retrying announcement.	During an <b>announcement</b> step, during a <b>collect digits</b> step that contains an announcement, or during a <b>disconnect</b> step, the announcement was not available, and the announcement queue (if specified) was full. The step is retried at regular intervals.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-3. Summary of Vector Events — *Continued*

Event Type	Event Description	Event Explanation
11	No announcement available.	During an <b>announcement</b> step, during a <b>collect digits</b> step that contains an announcement, or during a <b>disconnect</b> step, the announcement was not available for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Announcement was not recorded</li> <li>■ Analog announcement was busied out</li> <li>■ Integrated announcement board was not installed</li> <li>■ Integrated announcement ports were busied out</li> <li>■ Integrated announcement was being recorded or restored.</li> </ul>
20	Call cannot be queued.	A <b>queue-to split</b> , <b>messaging split</b> , or <b>check split</b> command failed to queue the call.  <b>NOTE:</b> Event types 520, 521, 522 and 541 may be observed for the same call at the same time.
21	Queued to three splits.	The call attempted to queue to four splits. Multiple split queuing allows the call to queue to a maximum of three splits simultaneously. If the call queued to one or more splits, and if it should now be dequeued from those splits and then queued elsewhere, one solution is to route the call to a station (which may be administered without hardware). Once this happens, the call is forwarded to the VDN that controls the next stage of the call.
30	No tone detector available.	A <b>collect digits</b> command failed for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Tone detector port was not available</li> <li>■ All queue slots were occupied.</li> </ul>
31	Dial-ahead discarded.	Previously-entered dial-ahead digits have been discarded via access of a <b>route-to number</b> or <b>messaging split</b> step.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-3. Summary of Vector Events — *Continued*

Event Type	Event Description	Event Explanation
32	Prompting buffer overflow.	The prompting digit buffer already contained the maximum of 24 digits when additional dial-ahead digits were entered by the caller. These additional digits are not stored.
40	<b>Messaging</b> step failed.	A <b>messaging</b> step failed because the messaging adjunct was not available.  <b>NOTE:</b> Event types 540 and 541 may be observed for the same call at the same time.
50	<b>Route-to</b> step failed.	A <b>route-to</b> step failed to reach the intended destination.  <b>NOTE:</b> Event types 51 and 52 may provide more specific information regarding the reason for the failure. See <a href="#">Appendix F, "Operation Details for the Route-to Command."</a>
51	No digits to route-to.	The <b>route-to digits</b> step was unable to route the call because the previous <b>collect digits</b> step failed to collect any digits. This could result from an error in vector programming (for example, a <b>route-to digits</b> step appears without a preceding <b>collect digits</b> step). More often however, this situation results because the caller was unable to enter the required digits (that is, the caller was using a rotary telephone), or because the caller was not provided with enough information to allow him or her to enter the required digits (as can be the case for auto-attendant applications).
52	No available trunks.	A <b>route-to</b> command was unable to reach the specified off-switch destination due to a lack of available trunks.
53	Route-to step failed.	The step was unable to seize a trunk because of a hardware problem, or two resources tried to seize the trunk at the same time.
55	Double coverage attempt.	Coverage option on <b>route-to</b> step was ignored because double coverage is not allowed. This may happen when the call has covered to a VDN.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-3. Summary of Vector Events — *Continued*

Event Type	Event Description	Event Explanation
70	Busy step for CO trunk.	A CO trunk call reached a <b>busy</b> step in a vector without having previously received answer supervision. As a result, the caller continues to hear ringback rather than the busy tone.
80	Time not set.	A <b>goto</b> step with a <i>time-of-day</i> conditional was processed, but the switch time was not set.
81	No digits collected.	No digits were collected, and a comparison was requested against a digit string. The comparison test was considered false, and the next step in the vector was executed.
90	Wait step music failed.	A <b>wait-time</b> step with music was accessed, but the music was not connected. Music may not be administered correctly.
91	Wait step ringback failed.	A <b>wait-time</b> step with ringback was accessed, but the ringback was not connected.
100	Redirect unanswered call.	The call was sent to an agent via a vector, but due to the Redirection on No Answer feature, the call was redirected from the ringing agent.
101	Redirect of call failed.	The call was sent to an agent via a vector, but due to the Redirection on No Answer feature, the call was redirected from the ringing agent. The call could not be redirected.
140	Coverage conference denied.	Coverage to a VDN in a coverage path was denied because more than one party was active on the call.
222	System clock change.	The system clock was changed; therefore, any calculations involving time (that is, ASA and EWT) will be inaccurate.
520	Split queue is full.	A <b>queue-to split</b> , <b>check split</b> , or <b>messaging split</b> command was executed, but the call did not queue to the split because the queue (if administered) was full. To prevent this condition, use a <b>goto step...if calls queued in split...&gt;...</b> before each <b>queue-to split</b> or <b>check split</b> step so that an alternative treatment may be provided for these cases.

*Continued on next page*

Table D-3. Summary of Vector Events — *Continued*

Event Type	Event Description	Event Explanation
521	Not vector-controlled.	The split accessed by a <b>queue-to split</b> or <b>check split</b> command is not vector-controlled. As a result, the step is skipped.
522	AAS split cannot queue.	A <b>queue-to split</b> , <b>check split</b> , or <b>messaging split</b> command was executed on an auto-available split (AAS), but the call did not queue to the split because all the agents were logged out by Redirection on No Answer.
540	AUDIX link down.	AUDIX could not be accessed via a <b>messaging split</b> command because the AUDIX link was down. As a result, the step is skipped.
541	Not a messaging split.	The split administered for the <b>messaging split</b> command is not a messaging split (that is, it does not have a messaging type administered). As a result, the step is skipped.
542	Cannot connect idle agent.	The call at the head of the queue cannot be connected to an idle agent.

**D** Vector Troubleshooting  
*Tracking Unexpected Vector Events*

*D-16*

## Interactions Between Call Vectoring and BCMS



---

Call Vectoring interacts with the Basic Call Management System (BCMS) that helps to monitor and report on the activity within Call Vectoring.

BCMS collects and processes ACD information to generate various reports. This appendix is intended to illustrate how this system interprets and reports on activity within Call Vectoring. Special emphasis is placed on interpreting and reporting on this activity as it occurs within splits during a series of Call Vectoring events.

**⇒ NOTE:**

The manual pages in [Appendix A](#) provide a summary of the BCMS interactions with each Call Vectoring command (where applicable).

## BCMS Tracking in a Call Vectoring Environment

Tracking is defined as the process of identifying the various call flows and other actions relevant to call handling. For our purposes, there are three classes of call flows: split flows, VDN flows, and vector flows. Also, we are most concerned with tracking in the Call Vectoring environment. The specific types of call flows and actions that are tracked by BCMS in this environment include the following:

- Inflows (flow ins)
- Outflows (flow outs).

The split supervisor can use VDN and vector flows to evaluate how effective vector programming is at the site in question. The supervisor can use split flows to determine the manner in which the splits at the site are handling incoming telephone calls.

## Defining and Interpreting Call Flows

---

The manner in which specific call flows are defined and interpreted depends upon the call flow class in question and the version of the switch being used.

The following sections define and interpret specific call flows according to these parameters.

### VDN Inflows and Outflows

Table E-1 illustrates how BCMS interprets specific VDN flows for the switch.

**Table E-1. BCMS Standards for Interpreting VDN Flows**

Flow Type	Interpretation
VDN flow in	Not tracked.
VDN flow out	Calls that successfully flow out of a VDN to another VDN or to an external location via a <b>route-to</b> command.

### Split Inflows, Outflows, and Dequeues

Before we detail how BCMS interprets split flows, we should discuss the term *primary split*, since this concept plays a significant role in tracking. Primary split is defined as the first split to which a call actually queues in a VDN. Therefore, this split is not necessarily the first split referenced in the vector.

Another split becomes the primary split if either of the following events occur:

- Call cannot queue to the originally-targeted split because the split has no queue slots available.
- Call leaves the VDN (for example, via a **route-to** VDN command) and is queued to another split as a result.

If the call leaves vector processing and does not queue to another split (for example, as a result of a **route-to** extension command), there is no new primary split.

With this discussion in mind, let's take a look at [Table E-2](#) to see how BCMS interprets split flows for the switch.

**Table E-2. BCMS Standards for Interpreting Split Flows**

Flow Type	Interpretation
Inflow	Calls that ring at an agent in a split other than the primary split.
Outflow	Calls that are dequeued from a primary split via a <b>route-to</b> or <b>messaging split</b> command, or by ringing at or being answered by an agent in another split to which the call is also queued.

When a call is not answered (due to an outflow, abandon, busy, or disconnect), the call's disposition is tracked for the primary split as long as the call is still queued when the call abandons, outflows, and so on. However, if the call abandons or outflows from ringing, the disposition is recorded for the split for which it was ringing.

If the primary split in a VDN is unmeasured, an outflow, abandon, busy, or disconnect is not tracked for the call. Also, an answer is not tracked if the call is answered by an agent in the primary split.

### Examples of Split Flow Tracking

The following sections provide some examples of tracking in BCMS. Each section first presents a scenario of Call Vectoring events. The scenario is then followed by a table in which the tracking for the various splits involved is recorded. Following each "tracking table," an explanation of the tracking procedure is provided.

The scenarios presented include the following:

- Call is answered by a primary split.
- Call is answered by a nonprimary split.
- Call is abandoned from queue.
- Call is answered by a primary split after a route to VDN.
- Call is answered by a nonprimary split after a route to VDN.
- Call is answered after a route to split.

**Call Answered by a Primary Split.** The following scenario involves a call answered by the primary split.

1. Call comes into a VDN whose vector queues the call to splits 1, 2, and 3.
2. Call is answered in split 1.

**Call Answered by a Non-Primary Split.** The following scenario involves a call answered by a nonprimary split.

1. Call comes into a VDN whose vector queues the call to splits 1, 2, and 3.
2. Call is answered in split 2.

**Comments:**

Outflow is tracked in split 1 because the call is answered by an agent in another split to which the call is queued (that is, split 2). Inflow is tracked in split 2 because the call is answered in this split, and the split is not the primary split. When the call is removed from split 3, outflow is not tracked in split 3 because this split is not the primary split.

**Call Abandoned.** The following scenario involves a call abandoned by the caller.

1. Call comes into a VDN whose vector queues the call to splits 1, 2, and 3.
2. Call is abandoned.

**Comments:**

Abandon is tracked in split 1 because this split is the primary split. Tracking is not recorded in splits 2 and 3 because no dequeue tracking item is available.

**Call Answered by a Primary Split after a Route-To VDN.** The following scenario involves a call answered by the primary split after a **route-to** VDN command is executed.

1. Call comes into a VDN whose vector queues the call to splits 1, 2, and 3.
2. Vector executes a **route-to VDN** step.
3. Call is then queued to splits 4, 5, and 6.
4. Call is answered in split 4.

### Comments:

Split 1 is the original primary split, because this is the first split to which the call actually queues. However, split 4 becomes the new primary split because:

- Call leaves the original VDN upon execution of the **route-to VDN** step.
- Split 4 is the first split to which the call queues upon execution of this step.
- Outflow is tracked in split 1 because this split is the original primary split.

**Call Answered by the Non-Primary Split after a Route-To VDN.** The following scenario involves a call answered by the nonprimary split after a **route-to** VDN command is executed.

1. Call comes into a VDN whose vector queues the call to splits 1, 2, and 3.
2. Vector executes a **route-to VDN** step.
3. Call is then queued to splits 4, 5, and 6.
4. Call is answered in split 5.

### Comments:

Outflow is tracked in split 1 because this split is the original primary split. Outflow is tracked in split 4 because this split becomes the *new* primary split after the **route-to VDN** step is executed. Finally, inflow is tracked in split 5 because the call is answered in this split, and the split is not the primary split.

**Call Answered after a Route-To Split.** The following scenario involves a call answered after it is routed to a split via a **route-to digits** or **messaging split** command.

1. Call comes into a VDN whose vector queues the call to splits 1, 2, and 3.
2. Vector executes a **route-to digits** (or **messaging split**) step.
3. Call is queued to split 4 and answered by an agent in split 4.

### Comments:

Outflow is tracked in split 1 because this split is the original primary split, and the call is answered in split 4, which becomes the new primary split.

## Evaluating Split Performance

By using the information presented up to this point, along with the information from various reports (as discussed in the next section), a split supervisor can calculate how many ACD calls offered to his or her split actually belonged to his or her split (that is, were offered to this split as the primary split).

For BCMS, the number of calls offered to a supervisor's split can be determined via examination of the BCMS Split Report. The algorithm is as follows:

$$\text{ACDCALLS} + \text{ABNCALLS} + \text{OUTFLOWCALLS} - \text{INFLOWCALLS}$$

That is, the total number of calls answered, plus the total number of calls abandoned from the split designated as a primary split, plus the number of calls that outflowed from the split designated as a primary split, minus the number of calls answered that were not directed to the split designated as a primary split, equals the number of calls offered to a supervisor's split.

## Using BCMS Reports to Evaluate Call Vectoring Activity

---

BCMS has a real-time split report, split historical reports, real-time VDN reports, and VDN historical reports. The following list identifies and describes several BCMS reports that summarize Call Vectoring activity. For more information on these and other related reports, refer to *DEFINITY ECS Basic Call Management System (BCMS) Operations*.

- **BCMS Split Report** summarizes the call activity for an entire split. The information can be requested either daily or by the administered time period. Among other information, the report provides the total number of flow ins (inflows) and flow outs (outflows), the number of calls answered, and the number of calls abandoned. The report also provides the average speed of answer time for calls handled by the split during the indicated time period.
- **VDN Summary Report** summarizes statistical information for all internally-measured VDNs. The information can be requested by the administered time interval or daily. The **list bcms vdn** report gives multiple time periods or days for a single VDN. The **list bcms summary vdn** report gives a one-line summary per VDN (with data from the specified times or days), but can give the data for numerous VDNs.

The report also indicates the total number of flow outs, specifically, the number of calls that route to another VDN or to a destination external to the switch. However, calls that encounter a **goto vector** command are not shown as outflows. No further measurements are taken on the calls once the calls have outflowed. If an outflowed call later abandons, this is not indicated in the report.

Among other information, the VDN report provides a total for offered calls, answered calls, abandoned calls, and also a total for calls that were either “forced busy” or “forced disconnect.”

- **VDN Real-Time Report** provides statistical information including the number of calls currently waiting and the oldest waiting call. The VDN real-time report has the same characteristics as other real-time BCMS reports.

**E** Interactions Between Call Vectoring and BCMS  
*Using BCMS Reports to Evaluate Call Vectoring Activity*

*E-8*

# Operation Details for the Route-to Command



The **route-to** command can be programmed with or without coverage. [Table F-1](#) in this appendix summarizes the operation of the **route-to** command for each of the destination types and conditions associated with the commands.

**Table F-1. Switch Route-To Command Operation**

INTERACTION		
CONDITION	cov = n ANY STEP	cov = y ANY STEP <sup>1</sup>
Invalid Destination <sup>2</sup>	Goes to next step, else stop	Goes to next step, else stop
VDN Extension <sup>3</sup> - Vector Assigned - Vector Has No Steps	Goes to new vector Stop <sup>4</sup>	Goes to new vector Stop <sup>4</sup>
Station Extension Idle (all appearances idle) - CF-ALL Active or - CF-DA Applies - Coverage - DA Applies - All Applies - SAC Applies - None of the Above Applies	Forwards if possible, else next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>  Rings idle appearance Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Rings idle appearance Rings idle appearance	Forwards if possible, else coverage, else busy  Coverage on DA Coverage Coverage Call delivered and is allowed to cover

*Continued on next page*

Table F-1. Switch Route-To Command Operation — Continued

INTERACTION		
CONDITION	cov = n ANY STEP	cov = y ANY STEP <sup>1</sup>
Station Extension Active (with idle 2-way app) - CF-ALL Active  - Coverage - DA Applies  - Ext Act Applies - All Applies - SAC Applies - None of the Above Applies	Forwards if possible, else next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>  Rings idle app (no DA timing) Rings idle appearance Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Rings idle appearance Rings idle appearance	Forwards if possible, else coverage, else busy  Coverage on DA  Coverage Coverage Coverage Call delivered and is allowed to cover
Station Extension Busy (no idle 2-way app) - Extension in Hunt Grp (also see ACD Hunt Grp) - CF-ALL Active or CF-DA Applies - Call Waiting to Analog Sta Would Apply - Coverage - Ext Act Applies - Ext Bsy Applies - All Applies - SAC Applies - None of Above Applies (or hunt, fwd, or cov dest is unavailable)	Queues if possible, else next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Forwards if possible, else next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>  Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>	Queues if possible, else coverage, else busy Forwards if possible, else coverage, else busy Call waits  Coverage Coverage Coverage Coverage Busy tone given
Extension with Incompatible COR	Goes to next step, else stop	Goes to next step, else stop
Terminating Extension Group - All Members Idle  - A Member Active on TEG - No Idle App on Any Member	Rings idle appearance  Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>	Call delivered and is allowed to cover Coverage, else busy Coverage, else busy

Continued on next page

Table F-1. Switch Route-To Command Operation — Continued

INTERACTION		
CONDITION	cov = n ANY STEP	cov = y ANY STEP <sup>1</sup>
Hunt Group Extension - Idle Agent - No Idle Agent - Call cannot queue - Call can queue	Rings idle appearance  Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Call is queued	Call delivered and is allowed to cover  Busy tone given Call is queued
Extension on Another Node (Uniform Dialing Plan - UDP) - Trunk Available - Trunk Not Available	Call delivered Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>	Call delivered Queues if possible, else reorder
Trunk Access Code (TAC) Destination - Trk Grp No Dial Access - Trunk Available - Trunk Not Available	Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Call delivered Goes to next step, else stop <sup>1</sup>	Routes to local attendant Call delivered Queues if possible, else reorder
AAR/ARS FAC Dest. (including Subnet Trkng) - Trk Grp No Dial Access - Trunk Available - Other Routes Avail - All Routes Busy - No Pattern Queuing - Queuing Assigned	Tries next route Call delivered Tries next route  Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup> Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>	Routes to local attendant Call delivered Tries next route  Reorder tone given Queues to pattern
Attendant Queue (dial 0) - Idle Atnd  - No Idle Atnd - Not In Night Svc - In Night Svc - Nite Dest. Assigned - Not Assigned	Rings idle appearance  Call is queued  Delivered to night svc. Call is queued	Call delivered and is allowed to cover  Call is queued  Delivered to night svc. Call is queued

Continued on next page

Table F-1. Switch Route-To Command Operation — Continued

CONDITION	INTERACTION	
	cov = n ANY STEP	cov = y ANY STEP <sup>1</sup>
Individual Attendant Access - Atnd Idle  - Atnd Busy	Rings idle appearance  Queues if possible, else goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>	Call delivered and is allowed to cover Queues if possible, else Busy tone given
Inter-Switch Atnd Calling - Trk Grp Controlled - Trk Available - Trk Not Available	Routes to local attendant Call delivered Goes to next step, else stop <sup>4</sup>	Routes to local attendant Call delivered Reorder tone given

1. The call is removed from vector processing (that is, the call is taken out of any split queue, and any feedback, such as music or ringback, is removed) for *with coverage y* interactions, even if the destination is not available. The call is treated as though the destination was directly dialed. This includes: coverage, forwarding, call cannot be completed treatments (busy, reorder, and intercept), and displays (answering station sees only caller name and number). A call that has reached this vector via coverage to a VDN will not be further forwarded or otherwise redirected.
2. Invalid destinations include the following: empty (for example, zero collected digits) or invalid *route-to* destination number, unassigned extension number, incomplete number of digits for AAR/ARS pattern, non-AAR/ARS feature access code (FAC), maintenance busy station extension, COR of the VDN that prevents access (for example, origination restricted), FRL of a VDN that is lower than required for the AAR/ARS pattern access, no routes assigned to the AAR/ARS pattern, incompatible calling and destination partitions, ACTGA trunk group destination, or an off-net forwarding destination. If a trunk access code (TAC) destination is involved, and if the TAC is for a CO/FX trunk with a **route-to with coverage n** step, the digits entered must match a valid ARS analysis string. If not, the destination is considered invalid. For other trunk types with a **route-to number** or **route-to digits with coverage n** step, the step succeeds when the trunk is seized (that is, vector processing stops). For a **route-to with coverage y** step, the step succeeds if the TAC is assigned.
3. A call that routes to a VDN via the **route-to number with coverage = "yes unconditionally"** command behaves like a directly-dialed call instead of a VDN call. Therefore, the terminating station's display shows only the originating station information and does not show the VDN information (for other types of VDN calls, the terminating station would see the VDN name).
4. The interaction "Stop" means the following: vector processing is stopped; the call remains queued to a split; and the caller continues to hear feedback initiated by a previous step. In the case in which the **route-to** command fails and processing stops (due to a busy station or trunk group destination), retry can be implemented in the vector. Retrying is accomplished by including an unconditional *goto* step as the last step to allow for a loop back to the **route-to** command. Use of an intermediate **wait-time** command step with appropriate feedback and delay interval is strongly recommended to reduce processor occupancy.

## Setting Up Agents in an ACD Hunt Group



---

Managers need some key indicators to measure ACD performance at their sites. Usually, in setting up a group of agents, several factors involving call management are considered. The following list identifies and defines the most common of these factors, and it provides a typical question that might be asked. In addition, an insurance company example will be used to discuss the different options in this appendix.

- **Volume**

Number of calls going in or out of the ACD. (How many calls did split 1 answer?)

- **Productivity**

Call volume per unit of time. (How many calls did split 1 answer between 8 a.m. and 9 a.m.?)

- **Utilization**

Overall use of the call group. (What was my agent occupancy?)

- **Accessibility**

Availability of lines and agents when customers call the ACD. (Were lines busy when customers called, or did the customer have to wait too long?)

- **Quality of Service**

Accuracy of information, a pleasant manner, responsiveness to caller concerns, successful completion of business, and efficient time utilization. (Was the caller given good service?)

## Call Vectoring Setup

---

To set up a group of agents that has Call Vectoring, do the following:

1. Determine your group's objectives. Think about how you want your group to handle calls and also about what you want your group to achieve. See [Worksheet #1: Hunt Group Objectives](#).

A company's basic goals are to increase profits and market share and to decrease costs. It is best to have more than one objective. (Some customers set and then live by only one objective.) Objectives must then be created to meet the goals. These objectives must be communicated to the Split Supervisor or to the Administrator managing the group.

The following list provides an example set of objectives:

- Establish the following measured entities:
    - Average Speed of Answer = 15 seconds
    - Abandon Rate <= 3%
    - Average Talk Time = 2 1/2 minutes
    - ACD calls per agent = 80 to 90 per day
    - Number of calls in queue = 6
    - Percentage of calls answered within the service level = 95%
    - Agent occupancy > 90%
    - Percentage of trunks busy < 3%
  - Generate revenue.
  - Train agents to back each other up.
  - Adequately train agents to provide service that meets customer expectations.
2. Review your existing operation, and determine your customer needs (see [Worksheet #2: Current Split Operation](#) and [Table G-1 on page G-3](#)).
  3. On the switch, assign a unique Hunt Group number and Call Distribution method to each caller need. This number will be your split number (see [Worksheet #3: Customer Needs](#) and [Table G-1 on page G-3](#)).
  4. Assign Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) (that is, the number dialed) as a VDN (see [Table G-1 on page G-3](#)).

As an option, you can assign one VDN for a main number and use Call Prompting to route the call to the proper split.

Table G-1 illustrates the guidelines given up to this point.

**Table G-1. Customer Needs Guidelines**

Customer Needs	Split Number (Hunt Group)	Call Distribution	VDN
New policy	1	UCD	555-6543
Questions about policy, Rate Quotes, Billing	2	UCD	555-6432
Spanish speaking for policy, service, and claims	3	DDC	555-6321
Claims	4	UCD	555-6210

Notice that this group has only one split for all Spanish calls. However, resources permitting, you could create a New Policy split, a Service split, and a Claims split, each containing agents who speak Spanish. As an alternative, you could use one main VDN to point to a Call Prompting vector designed to route the calls to the splits.

- On the switch, assign extensions to the agents' physical terminal locations (see [Table G-2](#)).
- On the switch, assign agent extensions to splits (see [Table G-2](#)).

More than four splits can be assigned to an agent; however, the agent can log into a maximum of four splits.

[Table G-2](#) illustrates the assignment of agent extensions to splits.

**Table G-2. Agent Extension/Split Assignments**

Split (Hunt Group)	Agent Extensions
1 - Sales	1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239
2 - Service	1231, 1232, 1234, 1238, 1239, 1240
3 - Spanish	1238, 1240, 1245
4 - Claims	1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242

7. On the switch, assign a vector to each VDN (see [Table G-3](#)).

A VDN can point to only one vector. However, a vector can have more than one VDN pointing to it.

[Table G-3](#) illustrates VDN/vector assignments.

**Table G-3. VDN/Vector Assignments**

VDN	Vector
6543	1 (Sales)
6432	2 (Service)
6321	3 (Spanish)
6210	4 (Claims)

8. On the switch, write your vectors. See [Worksheet #4: Vector Design](#).

Your vectors should match your objectives. To meet these objectives, you must make a number of relevant decisions (for example, you may decide how soon you want to enlarge an agent pool or what kind of treatment the caller should receive). If your VDN and vector reports do not satisfy your objectives, you must consider your alternatives (for example, you may deem it necessary to train agents or to increase the amount of time elapsed from when a call queues to one split and then queues to another split).

The following lists indicate the actions produced by two different vectors:

**Actions Produced by Vector #1:**

- a. Tell the caller to select one of the following prompts:
  - 1 = Sales
  - 2 = Service
  - 3 = Spanish
  - 4 = Claims
  - Nothing or 0 = Service.
- b. Queue the call.
- c. Provide an announcement to the caller.

### Actions Produced by Vector #2:

- a. Queue the call to the correct service at a medium priority.
- b. If no agents are available, provide a message, and then play music.
- c. If the call is not answered within 10 seconds, provide a second message, and then play music.
- d. If the call is not answered within 7 more seconds, queue the call to the Service split.
- e. If the call is not answered within 7 more seconds, queue the call to the Spanish split at a high priority.

### NOTE:

A **check split** command queues the call to up to three splits if the conditions are met. If the conditions are not met, the **check split** command may not get read again (if the vector step in which it appears is not executed again).

9. Once your system is up and operational, you will need to monitor it to ensure that you are meeting your objectives. BCMS can be used to monitor some of your objectives. Some objectives will need to be monitored and adjusted in real time. For example, if the number of calls waiting, average speed of answer, or percent answered within a service level is not meeting your objectives, you might want to immediately move some agents or direct calls to another vector. Other items such as agent occupancy and percent all trunks busy may only need to be monitored daily to look for trends.



---

Split \_\_\_\_\_

Primary                                      Secondary                                      Tertiary  
Backup \_\_\_\_\_                      Backup \_\_\_\_\_                      Backup \_\_\_\_\_

List your customer/caller needs and your agent knowledge levels for this split.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_

Split \_\_\_\_\_

Primary                                      Secondary                                      Tertiary  
Backup \_\_\_\_\_                      Backup \_\_\_\_\_                      Backup \_\_\_\_\_

List your customer/caller needs and your agent knowledge levels for this split.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_

---

Figure G-2. Worksheet #2: Current Split Operation



---

Vector # \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_ Description \_\_\_\_\_

Assigned VDNs \_\_\_\_\_

Assigned Trunk Groups \_\_\_\_\_

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_
13. \_\_\_\_\_
14. \_\_\_\_\_
15. \_\_\_\_\_
16. \_\_\_\_\_
17. \_\_\_\_\_
18. \_\_\_\_\_
19. \_\_\_\_\_
20. \_\_\_\_\_
21. \_\_\_\_\_
22. \_\_\_\_\_
23. \_\_\_\_\_
24. \_\_\_\_\_
25. \_\_\_\_\_
26. \_\_\_\_\_
27. \_\_\_\_\_
28. \_\_\_\_\_
29. \_\_\_\_\_
30. \_\_\_\_\_
31. \_\_\_\_\_
32. \_\_\_\_\_

---

Figure G-4. Worksheet #4: Vector Design

**G** Setting Up Agents in an ACD Hunt Group  
*Call Vectoring Setup*

*G-10*

# Improving Performance

# H

---

This appendix provides recommendations on how to write vectors that promote favorable performance practices. Two basic principles for improving performance are as follows:

1. Minimize the amount of call processing.
  - Minimize the number of vector steps used to process a call.
  - Use the lower cost steps when possible (refer to [Table H-3 on page H-6](#) and [Table H-4 on page H-7](#)).
2. Avoid vector steps which have a substantial probability of failure.
  - Calls made outside of business hours
  - Queues to groups with less than desirable resources or characteristics.

The most wasteful use of processing resources is frequently caused by inefficient looping. For example, performance could be compromised when a vector loops through steps too often. This is especially true with long queue times.

Some examples with looping are discussed and recommendations are given on how to maximize performance. The examples are as follows:

- Audible Feedback
- Check.

Examples other than looping, such as after business hours, are also discussed.

All looping examples in this appendix use only loops within a single vector. It is important to also be aware of looping to other vectors through the use of vector chaining. The same principles can be extrapolated from the looping examples. Creating a flow diagram is often helpful for identifying looping errors.

In addition to the example vectors, tables rating the relative performance costs of specific vector commands are also included.

**⇒ NOTE:**

Remember to test vectors for performance in addition to call flow.

## Looping Examples

---

### Audible Feedback

---

**Recommendation:** Evaluate the length of the wait period between repetitions of an announcement and, if possible, increase the length. For optimum performance, add a second announcement after the initial announcement, and repeat the second announcement less often.

The example in [Screen H-1](#) repeats the “All representatives are busy. Please hold.” announcement every 10 seconds as long as the call is in queue.

```
1. queue-to split 1
2. announcement 2770      ("All representatives are busy. Please hold.")
3. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
4. goto step 2 if unconditionally
5. stop
```

#### Screen H-1. Example Vector

The example in [Screen H-2](#) repeats the announcement only every 60 seconds, thus improving performance.

```
1. queue-to split 1
2. announcement 2770      ("All representatives are busy. Please hold.")
3. wait-time 60 secs hearing music
4. goto step 2 if unconditionally
5. stop
```

#### Screen H-2. Example Vector with Improved Performance

The example in [Screen H-3](#) adds a second announcement, “All representatives are still busy. Please continue to hold.” in addition to the initial announcement, and repeats the second announcement less often (every 120 seconds), thus improving performance even more.

```
1. queue-to split 1
2. announcement 2770      ("All representatives are busy. Please hold.")
3. wait-time 120 secs hearing music
4. announcement 2771      ("All representatives are still busy. Please
continue to hold.")
5. goto step 3 if unconditionally
6. stop
```

#### Screen H-3. Another Example Vector with Improved Performance

Table H-1 compares the relative processing cost of the three examples by looking at the approximate number of vector steps executed while processing the call. The assumption is made that the first announcement is 3 seconds long, and the second announcement is 4 seconds long.

**Table H-1. Approximate Number of Vector Steps Executed for the Audible Feedback Examples**

	Example in Screen H-1	Example in Screen H-2	Example in Screen H-3
when an agent is available in split 1	1	1	1
queueing time of 5 minutes	70	15	9

When a call is queued for 5 minutes, the number of vector steps drops dramatically when the amount of time between announcements is increased (Screen H-2 on page H-2), and drops even more when a second announcement is added, and the amount of time between announcements is increased again (Screen H-3 on page H-2). When an agent in split 1 is immediately available to answer the call, there is no difference in the number of vector steps for the three examples.

## Check

**Recommendation:** When using **check** commands to queue a call to backup splits, ensure that an adequate amount of time has elapsed before checking the backup splits again.

The example in Screen H-4 checks backup splits continuously as long as the call is in queue.

```

1. queue-to split 1 pri h
2. announcement 3000
3. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
4. check split 21 pri m if available-agents > 0
5. check split 22 pri m if available-agents > 0
6. check split 23 pri m if available-agents > 0
7. check split 24 pri m if available-agents > 0
8. check split 25 pri m if available-agents > 0
9. goto step 4 if unconditionally
    
```

### Screen H-4. Example Vector

The example in [Screen H-5](#) adds a delay of 10 seconds to ensure that some time has elapsed before checking the backup splits again.

```

1. queue-to split 1 pri h
2. announcement 3000
3. wait-time 30 secs hearing music
4. check split 21 pri m if available-agents > 0
5. check split 22 pri m if available-agents > 0
6. check split 23 pri m if available-agents > 0
7. check split 24 pri m if available-agents > 0
8. check split 25 pri m if available-agents > 0
9. wait-time 10 secs hearing music
10. goto step 4 if unconditionally
    
```

### Screen H-5. Example Vector with Improved Performance

Since the agent availability status may not be likely to change every 10 seconds, it may make sense to increase the wait time to 30 seconds, as shown in the example in [Screen H-6](#).

```

1. queue-to split 1 pri h
2. announcement 3000
3. wait-time 30 secs hearing music
4. check split 21 pri m if available-agents > 0
5. check split 22 pri m if available-agents > 0
6. check split 23 pri m if available-agents > 0
7. check split 24 pri m if available-agents > 0
8. check split 25 pri m if available-agents > 0
9. wait-time 30 secs hearing music
10. goto step 4 if unconditionally
    
```

### Screen H-6. Another Example Vector with Improved Performance

[Table H-2](#) compares the relative processing cost of the three examples by looking at the approximate number of vector steps executed while processing the call. The assumption is made that the announcement is 5 seconds long.

**Table H-2. Approximate Number of Vector Steps Executed for Check Examples**

	Example in <a href="#">Screen H-4</a>	Example in <a href="#">Screen H-5</a>	Example in <a href="#">Screen H-6</a>
when an agent is available in split 1	1	1	1
queueing time of 5 minutes	up to 1000	190	65

When a call is queued for 5 minutes, the number of vector steps drops dramatically when a delay is added before checking the backup splits again ([Screen H-5](#)), and drops even more when the length of the delay is increased again ([Screen H-6](#)). When an agent in split 1 is immediately available to answer the call, there is no difference in the number of vector steps for the three examples.

## Other Examples

---

### After Business Hours

---

**Recommendation:** Test to see if the destination resources are available (such as during business hours) before queuing.

The example in [Screen H-7](#) queues calls to a hunt group regardless of the time of the call. When the call is made after business hours, the announcement is repeated until the caller hangs up.

```
1. queue-to split 1
2. announcement 5000 ("All agents are busy. Please hold.")
3. wait-time 120 secs hearing music
4. announcement 5001 ("All agents are still busy. Please continue to
   hold.")
5. goto step 3 if unconditionally
```

#### Screen H-7. Example Vector

The example in [Screen H-8](#) tests for business hours before queuing the call. If the call is made after business hours, an announcement informs the caller of the business hours, and the call is terminated.

```
1. goto step 7 if time-of-day is all 17:00 to all 8:00
2. queue-to split 1
3. announcement 5000 ("All agents are busy. Please hold.")
4. wait-time 120 secs hearing music
5. announcement 5001 ("All agents are still busy. Please
   continue to hold.")
6. goto step 4 if unconditionally
7. disconnect after announcement 5001 ("Business hours are 8:00 AM to
   5:00 PM, Please call back then.")
```

#### Screen H-8. Example Vector with Improved Performance

In the first example, unnecessary processing occurs when a call is queued after business hours, and the call is terminated only when the caller hangs up. As shown in the second example, it is more economical to test for business hours before queuing a call.

## Relative Processing Cost of Vector Commands

---

Some vector commands use more processing resources than others. [Table H-3](#) and [Table H-4 on page H-7](#) show the relative processing costs of specific vector commands for a csi/si and an r switch, respectively. Whenever possible, use the lower cost vector commands. This will minimize your performance costs and upgrade your performance.

**Table H-3. Relative Processing Cost of Vector Commands for csi/si Switch**

Relative Performance Cost	Vector Command
high	check
high	collect digits
high	queue-to
high	route-to
medium	announcement
medium	goto step
medium	goto vector
medium	messaging
low	busy
low	disconnect
low	stop
low	wait-time

---

**Table H-4. Relative Processing Cost of Vector Commands for r Switch**

<b>Relative Performance Cost</b>	<b>Vector Command</b>
medium	check
medium	collect digits
medium	goto vector (table comparison)
medium	messaging
medium	queue-to
medium	route-to
low	announcement
low	busy
low	disconnect
low	goto step
low	goto vector
low	stop
low	wait-time

**H** Improving Performance  
*Relative Processing Cost of Vector Commands*

*H-8*

# Glossary and Abbreviations

---

## A

### **abandoned call**

An incoming call in which the caller hangs up before the call is answered.

### **ACD**

See [Automatic Call Distribution \(ACD\)](#).

### **ACD agent**

See [agent](#).

### **ACW**

See [after-call work \(ACW\) mode](#).

### **ACD**

See [Automatic Call Distribution \(ACD\)](#). ACD also refers to a work state in which an agent is on an ACD call.

### **ACD work mode**

See [work mode](#).

### **after-call work (ACW) mode**

A mode in which agents are unavailable to receive ACD calls. Agents enter the ACW mode to perform ACD-related activities such as filling out a form after an ACD call.

### **agent**

A person who receives calls directed to a split. A member of an ACD hunt group or ACD split. Also called an ACD agent.

### **agent report**

A report that provides historical traffic information for internally-measured agents.

### **agent selection method**

The method the switch uses to select an agent in a hunt group when more than one agent is available to receive the next call: UCD-MIA, UCD-LOA, EAD-MIA, or EAD-LOA.

### **Auto-In Work mode**

One of four agent work modes. The mode in which an agent is ready to process another call as soon as the current call is completed.

### **Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)**

A feature that answers calls, and then, depending on administered instructions, delivers appropriate messages for the caller and routes the call to an agent when one becomes available.

### **Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) split**

A method of routing calls of a similar type among agents in a call group. Also, a group of extensions that are staffed by agents trained to handle a certain type of incoming call.

### **AUX-Work mode**

A work mode in which agents are unavailable to receive ACD calls. Agents enter AUX-Work mode when involved in non-ACD activities such as: taking a break, going to lunch, or placing an outgoing call.

---

## B

### BCMS

Basic Call Management System

---

## C

### call vector

A set of up to 15 vector commands to be performed for an incoming or internal call.

### COR

Class of Restriction. This assignment determines incoming and outgoing call permissions for trunks, telephones, and other facilities on the switch.

---

## D

### DAC

Dial access code or Direct Agent Calling

### DDC

Direct Department Calling

### DNIS

Dialed-Number Identification Service

---

## I

### IAS

Inter-PBX Attendant Service

### internal measurements

BCMS measurements that are made by the system.

---

## M

### Manual-In work mode

One of four agent work modes. The mode in which an agent is ready to process another call manually. See [Auto-In Work mode](#) for a contrast.

---

## N

### NQC

Number of queued calls.

---

## O

### OCM

Outbound Call Management

### other split

The work state that indicates that an agent is currently active on another split's call, or that the agent is in ACW for another split.

---

## Q

### queue

An ordered sequence of calls waiting to be processed.

### queuing

The process of holding calls in order of their arrival to await connection to an attendant, to an answering group, or to an idle trunk. Calls are automatically connected in first-in, first-out sequence.

---

## R

### redirection criteria

Information administered for each voice terminal's coverage path and used in determining when an incoming call is redirected to coverage.

### Redirection on No Answer

An optional feature that redirects an unanswered ringing ACD call after an administered number of rings. The call is then redirected back to the agent.

### report scheduler

Software that is used in conjunction with the system printer to schedule the days of the week and time of day that the desired reports are to be printed.

---

## S

### SAT

System access terminal

### split

A group of ACD agents.

**split condition**

A condition whereby a caller is temporarily separated from a connection with an attendant. A split condition automatically occurs when the attendant, who is active on a call, presses the start button.

**split number**

The split's identity to the switch and to BCMS.

**split report**

A report that provides historical traffic information for internally-measured splits.

**split (agent) status report**

A report that provides real-time status and measurement data for internally-measured agents and the split to which they are assigned.

**staffed**

Indicates that an agent position is logged in. A staffed agent functions in one of four work modes: Auto-In, Manual-In, ACW, or AUX-Work.

**switch**

Any kind of telephone switching system.

---

**T**

**Tone detector**

A device that collects and recognizes touch-tone digits entered from a telephone keypad. The switch uses the TN744 and TN2182 circuit packs for this function.

---

**U**

**UCD**

Uniform call distribution

---

**V**

**vector directory number (VDN)**

An extension that provides access to the Vectoring feature on the switch. Vectoring allows a customer to specify the treatment of incoming calls based on the dialed number.

**vector-controlled split**

A hunt group or ACD split administered with the vector field enabled. Access to such a split is possible only by dialing a VDN extension.

---

## W

### **work mode**

One of four states (Auto-In, Manual-In, ACW, AUX-Work) that an ACD agent can be in. Upon logging in, an agent enters AUX-Work mode. To become available to receive ACD calls, the agent enters Auto-In or Manual-In mode. To do work associated with a completed ACD call, an agent enters ACW mode.

### **work state**

An ACD agent may be a member of up to three different splits. Each ACD agent continuously exhibits a work state for every split of which the agent is a member. Valid work states are Avail, Unstaffed, AUX-Work, ACW, ACD (answering an ACD call), ExtIn, ExtOut, and OtherSpl. An agent's work state for a particular split may change for a variety of reasons (for example, when a call is answered or abandoned, or when the agent changes work modes). The BCMS feature monitors work states and uses this information to provide BCMS reports.



# Index

---

## Symbols

- # sign, [5-12](#)
  - # symbol
    - dial-ahead digits, [5-12](#)
  - # symbol with digits, [A-19](#)
  - \* symbol
    - dial-ahead digits, [A-19](#)
  - \* with digits, [A-19](#)
- 

## A

- Abbreviated dialing lists, [6-8](#)
- abbreviated dialing special characters
  - route-to, [A-37](#), [A-40](#)
- ACD capacities, [C-5](#)
- active VDN, [3-9](#)
- adapting
  - to a long wait, [1-5](#)
  - to changing call traffic, [1-5](#)
- agents
  - available, [3-4](#)
  - staffed, [3-4](#)
  - when available, [2-6](#)
  - when not available, [2-6](#)
- announcement command, [3-13](#), [6-2](#), [A-11](#)
  - classifications of, [4-2](#)
  - example, [4-3](#), [4-4](#), [4-7](#)
  - success/failure criteria, [A-47](#)
  - syntax, [A-11](#)
  - troubleshooting, [D-2](#)
- announcements
  - example, [4-3](#)
- answer supervision considerations
  - announcement, [A-12](#)
  - busy, [A-13](#)
  - check-backup, [A-16](#)
  - collect digits, [A-20](#)
  - disconnect, [A-21](#)
  - goto step, [A-26](#)
  - goto vector, [A-30](#)
  - messaging, [A-32](#)
  - queue-to, [A-35](#)
  - route-to, [A-40](#)
  - stop, [A-43](#)
  - wait-time, [A-45](#)

- application
    - attendant vectoring, [8-11](#)
    - example
      - automated attendant, [8-3](#)
      - basic call vectoring, [8-2](#), [8-7](#)
      - call prompting, [8-3](#), [8-7](#)
      - customer service center, [8-2](#)
      - data in/voice answer, [8-7](#)
      - data/message collection, [8-7](#)
      - DIVA and data/message collection, [8-7](#)
    - holiday vectoring, [8-15](#)
  - assigning call answering tasks to splits, [3-6](#)
  - asterisk (\*), [A-17](#)
  - Attendant VDNs, [6-9](#)
  - Attendant Vectoring
    - announcement command, [6-13](#)
    - busy command, [6-13](#)
    - Command Set, [6-2](#), [7-1](#)
    - disconnect command, [6-13](#)
    - goto step command, [6-17](#)
    - goto vector command, [6-18](#)
    - Hunt Group Queue, [6-6](#)
    - Night Service, [6-7](#)
    - queue-to attd-group command, [6-14](#)
    - queue-to attendant command, [6-15](#)
    - queue-to hunt-group, [6-16](#)
    - Redirecting Calls to Attendant VDNs, [6-7](#)
    - Restrictions, [6-6](#)
    - route-to number command, [6-16](#)
    - stop command, [6-18](#)
    - VDNs, [6-8](#)
    - wait-time command, [6-13](#)
  - automating tasks, [1-6](#)
  - Auxiliary data, [6-9](#)
  - availability of agents, [3-4](#)
- 

## B

- basic call vectoring, [1-4](#)
  - considerations, [C-1](#)
  - hardware and software requirements, [B-2](#)
- basic components of call vectoring, [1-3](#)
- BCMS, [A-13](#)
  - function, [E-1](#)
  - interactions with
    - busy, [A-13](#)
    - check-backup, [A-16](#)
    - disconnect, [A-22](#)
    - messaging, [A-33](#)
    - queue-to, [A-36](#)
    - route-to, [A-42](#)

BCMS, (continued)  
 reports  
     BCMS Split Report, [E-7](#)  
     VDN Real-Time Report, [E-7](#)  
     VDN Summary Report, [E-7](#)  
 standards for interpreting split flows, [E-3](#)  
 benefits of call vectoring, [1-5](#)  
 better utilization of agents, [3-3](#)  
 branching, [2-9](#), [3-14](#)  
 branching and programming, [3-13](#)  
 busy, [3-13](#), [6-2](#), [A-13](#)  
 busy command  
     success/failure criteria, [A-47](#)  
     syntax, [A-13](#)  
     troubleshooting, [D-2](#)

## C

call flow method, [3-2](#)  
     interflow, [3-2](#)  
     intraflow, [3-2](#)  
     multiple split queuing, [3-2](#)  
 call flows  
     classes of, [E-1](#)  
     defining and interpreting, [E-2](#)  
     split inflows, outflows, and dequeues, [E-2](#)  
     types that are tracked, [E-1](#)  
     VDN inflows and outflows, [E-2](#)  
 call group setup  
     current split operation worksheet, [G-7](#)  
     customer needs worksheet, [G-8](#)  
     guidelines, [G-3](#)  
     key factors, [G-1](#)  
     objectives worksheet, [G-6](#)  
     vector design worksheet, [G-9](#)  
 call not queued at stop step, [D-11](#)  
 call prompting  
     call set, [5-2](#)  
     capabilities, [1-4](#)  
     command categories, [5-2](#)  
     considerations, [C-2](#)  
     digit entry, [5-3](#)  
     entering variable length digit strings, [5-4](#)  
     functions, [5-5](#)  
         treating digits as a destination, [5-6](#)  
         using digits on the agent's set, [5-8](#)  
         using digits to collect branching information, [5-7](#)  
         using digits to select options, [5-8](#)  
     hardware and software requirements, [B-3](#)  
     purpose, [1-4](#), [5-1](#)  
     removing incorrect digits, [5-3](#)  
     variable length digit string, [5-3](#)  
 call treatment  
     customizing, [1-6](#)  
     personalization, [1-6](#)

Call Vector Form, [6-3](#), [6-4](#), [6-5](#), [7-6](#)  
 call vectoring  
     benefits, [1-5](#)  
     capacities, [C-4](#)  
     definition, [1-2](#)  
     features, [1-4](#)  
         basic call vectoring, [1-4](#)  
         call prompting, [1-4](#)  
     principles, [xiv](#)  
     removing incorrect digits, [5-4](#), [5-11](#)  
 Call Vectoring Features Not Supported, [C-6](#)  
 calling during non-business hours, [2-12](#)  
 CALLR-INFO button format of display, [5-9](#)  
 capacities  
     ACD, [C-5](#)  
     call vectoring, [C-4](#)  
 chaining of vector steps, [3-1](#)  
 changing vectors, [2-3](#), [B-4](#)  
 check-backup, [3-13](#)  
 check-backup command, [2-10](#), [A-14](#)  
     example, [4-9](#)  
     neutral vector command, [A-16](#)  
     success/failure criteria, [A-47](#)  
     syntax, [A-14](#)  
     troubleshooting, [D-2](#), [D-3](#)  
 checking  
     availability of split, [2-11](#)  
     queue capacity, [2-11](#)  
 CMS standards for interpreting split flows, [E-3](#)  
 collect digits, [3-3](#), [A-17](#)  
 collect digits command, [3-13](#), [5-3](#)  
     entering an extension, [1-4](#)  
     success/failure criteria, [A-48](#)  
     syntax, [A-17](#)  
     troubleshooting, [D-3](#)  
 collecting and acting on information, [3-13](#)  
 command category  
     for basic call vectoring, [4-1](#)  
     for call prompting, [5-2](#)  
 command table  
     for basic call vectoring, [4-1](#)  
     for call prompting, [5-2](#)  
 connecting to voice mail, [1-6](#)  
 considerations  
     attendant vectoring, [C-3](#)  
     basic call vectoring, [C-1](#)  
     call prompting, [C-2](#)  
     feature capacities, [C-4](#)  
     holiday vectoring, [C-3](#)  
 control flow  
     type  
         conditional branching, [3-11](#)  
         sequential flow, [3-11](#)  
         unconditional branching, [3-11](#)  
 controlling call processing, [1-4](#)  
 creating a new vector, [2-3](#)  
 customizing call treatment, [1-6](#), [3-4](#)

## D

- defining desired service, [3-7](#)
- deleting vector step, [2-4](#), [2-5](#)
- denying access, [3-8](#)
- digits, [5-3](#)
  - collect digits
    - maximum number, [A-17](#)
  - collected prior to timeout, [A-17](#)
  - dial-ahead digits with \*, [A-19](#)
  - entering, [5-3](#)
    - dial-ahead digits, [5-3](#), [5-5](#)
    - variable-length digit strings, [5-4](#)
  - including # sign, [A-19](#)
  - maximum number, [A-19](#)
  - removing
    - incorrect digit strings, [5-3](#), [5-4](#)
  - Touch-Tone, [A-18](#)
  - with # symbol, [A-19](#)
  - with \*, [A-19](#)
- disconnect, [6-2](#)
- disconnect command, [3-13](#), [A-21](#)
  - example, [4-8](#)
  - success/failure criteria, [A-48](#)
  - syntax, [A-21](#)
  - troubleshooting, [D-5](#)
- displaying digits on the agent's set, [5-5](#)
- during peak
  - calling periods, [3-3](#)
  - heavy traffic, [2-10](#)

## E

- editing, [2-4](#)
- Emergency access redirection, [6-9](#)
- enabling the vector disconnect timer, [B-3](#)
- encouraging caller to remain on-line, [2-8](#)
- entering
  - a command
    - in abbreviated form, [2-3](#)
  - dial-ahead digits, [5-5](#)
  - digits, [5-3](#)
    - use of #, [5-4](#)
  - variable-length digit strings, [5-3](#), [5-4](#)
  - vector steps, [2-3](#)
- evaluating
  - effectiveness of vector programming, [E-1](#)
  - performance, [E-1](#)
  - split performance, [E-6](#)
- events, [D-8](#), [D-11](#)
- example application
  - split flow tracking, [E-3](#)
  - VDN override, [3-9](#)

## example vector

- automated attendant application, [8-3](#)
- call interflow, [4-14](#)
- conditional branching, [4-16](#)
- customer service center application, [8-2](#)
- delay announcement, [4-3](#)
- delay with audible feedback, [4-4](#)
- delay with multiple audio/music source
  - feedback, [4-5](#)
- dial-ahead digits, [5-10](#), [5-11](#)
- disconnecting a call, [4-8](#)
- DIVA and data/message collection
  - application, [8-8](#), [8-9](#)
- emergency and routine service
  - application, [8-17](#), [8-18](#)
- forced announcement, [4-3](#)
- information announcement, [4-4](#)
- late caller application, [8-20](#)
- leaving recorded messages, [4-11](#), [4-12](#)
- messaging options application, [8-22](#)
- multiple split queuing, [4-9](#)
- providing busy tone, [4-7](#)
- stopping vector processing, [4-17](#)
- supplementary delay announcement, [4-3](#)
- treating digits as a destination, [5-6](#)
- unconditional branching, [4-15](#)
- using digits to collect branching
  - information, [5-7](#)
- using digits to select options, [5-8](#)

## example vector step

- announcement, [A-11](#)
- check-backup, [A-14](#)
- collect digits, [A-17](#)
- disconnect, [A-21](#)
- goto step, [A-25](#)
- goto vector, [A-29](#)
- messaging, [A-31](#)
- queue-to, [A-34](#)
- route-to, [A-38](#)
- wait-time, [A-44](#)

## F

### feature interactions

- with announcement, [A-12](#)
- with busy, [A-13](#)
- with check digits, [A-20](#)
- with check-backup, [A-16](#)
- with disconnect, [A-22](#)
- with goto step, [A-26](#)
- with goto vector, [A-30](#)
- with messaging, [A-32](#)
- with queue-to, [A-36](#)
- with route-to, [A-41](#)
- with stop, [A-43](#)
- with wait-time, [A-46](#)

features of call vectoring, 1-4  
  basic call vectoring, 1-4  
  call prompting, 1-4  
functions of call prompting, 5-5

---

## G

goto command  
  example, 4-15, 4-16  
  success/failure criteria, A-48  
  troubleshooting, D-5  
goto step command, 3-13, 6-2, 7-1, A-23  
goto vector command, 3-14, 6-2, A-27

---

## H

handling multiple calls, 3-5  
holiday  
  application example, 8-15  
  table, 7-3  
  vectoring, 7-1  
  vectors, 7-6  
Hunt Group night destination, 6-8  
Hunt Group Queue, 6-6

---

## I

improving  
  performance, 3-1, H-1  
  service, 3-3, 3-6  
  the average speed of answer, 1-6  
inserting vector steps, 2-4

---

## L

Last coverage point in a coverage path, 6-8  
latest VDN, 3-9  
LDN and trunk night destination, 6-8  
leaving a message, 1-4, 2-13, 4-11  
listing existing vectors, 2-3

---

## M

maximizing performance, H-1, H-2, H-3, H-5  
  example vector, H-2, H-4, H-5  
messaging, 3-14, A-31  
  example, 4-12  
  leaving a message, 2-13

messaging command  
  example, 4-11  
  success/failure criteria, A-49  
  syntax, A-31  
  troubleshooting, D-6  
multiple call handling, 3-5

---

## N

naming a vector, 2-3  
Night Service, 6-7  
non-business hours, call during, 2-12  
numbering of vector steps, 2-5

---

## O

option for VDN override, 3-9

---

## P

passing digits to switch, 3-8  
performance  
  basic principles for improving, H-1  
  evaluating, E-1  
  effectiveness of vector programming, E-1  
  for split, E-6  
  improving, H-2, H-3, H-5  
  example vector, H-2, H-4, H-5  
  looping, H-1  
  maximizing, H-1, H-2, H-3, H-5  
  processing cost  
    comparisons, H-3, H-4  
    of vector steps, H-6, H-7  
  testing vectors, H-1  
personalizing call treatment, 1-6  
placing a call in queue, 1-4  
prioritizing calls, 1-6, 2-7, 2-10, 3-4  
processing calls  
  faster, 1-5  
  intelligently, 1-5  
programming call processing, 1-4  
prompting a caller, 3-9  
properties, 3-7  
providing  
  an announcement, 1-4  
  call treatments, 3-12, 4-2  
  caller feedback, 1-5  
  choices to callers, 1-5  
  faster service, 1-6  
  feedback, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9  
  initial feedback to caller, 3-5  
  security, 3-8

---

**Q**

- queue-to attd-group, [3-14](#), [6-2](#)
- queue-to attendant, [3-14](#), [6-2](#)
- queue-to command, [3-14](#), [A-34](#)
- queue-to hunt-group, [3-14](#), [6-2](#)
- queue-to main command
  - neutral vector command, [A-36](#)
  - success/failure criteria, [A-49](#)
  - syntax, [A-34](#)
  - troubleshooting, [D-3](#)
- queuing calls
  - methods for, [3-2](#)
  - to split, [3-3](#)
    - maximum number of, [3-3](#)
    - without call vectoring, [3-4](#)

---

**R**

- receiving feedback about a call, [2-7](#)
- Redirect calls to VDNs, [6-7](#)
- redirecting calls, methods for, [3-2](#)
- reducing
  - caller hold time, [1-6](#)
  - number of needed agents, [3-6](#)
  - staffing requirements, [1-6](#)
  - transferred calls, [1-6](#), [3-3](#)
- removing incorrect digits strings, [5-4](#)
- reporting
  - agent handling, [3-7](#)
  - call handling, [3-7](#)
- reports
  - BCMS
    - BCMS Split Report, [E-7](#)
    - VDN Real-Time Report, [E-7](#)
    - VDN Summary Report, [E-7](#)
- requeuing calls, [3-4](#)
- requirements
  - software and hardware
    - for basic call vectoring, [B-2](#)
    - for call prompting, [B-3](#)
- route-to command, [A-37](#)
  - summary of conditions for destination types, [F-1](#)
  - syntax, [A-37](#)
  - troubleshooting, [D-6](#)
- route-to digits, [3-14](#)
- route-to number, [3-14](#), [6-2](#)
- routing calls, [1-6](#), [3-3](#), [3-13](#)
  - based on DNIS, [3-6](#)
  - overriding specifications, [3-9](#)

---

**S**

- security, [3-8](#)
- service observing, [3-11](#)
- silence, [3-12](#)
  - when occurs, [3-5](#), [3-6](#), [3-14](#)
- split
  - backup
    - definition, [3-3](#)
  - main
    - definition, [3-3](#)
- staffed agents
  - basis of call management decisions, [3-4](#)
  - check backup command, [3-4](#)
  - conditional branching, [3-11](#)
  - definition of, [3-4](#)
  - for ACD split, [3-4](#)
  - for non-ACD hunt groups, [3-4](#)
  - goto command, [3-4](#)
  - number of, [3-13](#)
- status lamp, [5-9](#)
  - CALLR-INFO button, [5-9](#)
  - NORMAL button, [5-9](#)
- steps
  - maximum number of, [3-12](#)
- stop, [6-2](#)
- stop command, [3-14](#)
  - example, [4-17](#)
  - success/failure criteria, [A-50](#)
  - syntax, [A-43](#)
  - troubleshooting, [D-7](#)

---

**T**

- Tenant night destination, [6-8](#)
- testing call treatment, [1-5](#)
- testing vectors, [B-4](#)
- tracking
  - calls, [E-1](#)
  - example
    - split flow, [E-3](#)
- transfer call management control
  - caller-selected routing, [3-3](#)
  - messaging, [3-3](#)
- treating digits as a destination, [5-5](#), [5-6](#)
- troubleshooting
  - 1,000 step executed, [D-11](#)
  - AAS split cannot queue, [D-15](#)
  - administration change, [D-11](#)
  - all trunks busy on a quiet system, [D-6](#)
  - alternate audio/music source not heard, [D-7](#)
  - announcement not heard, [D-2](#), [D-5](#)
    - while waiting for digits, [D-3](#)

troubleshooting, (continued)

- audible feedback
  - lasts longer than the delay interval, [D-1](#)
  - longer than delay interval, [D-7](#)
  - shorter than delay interval, [D-7](#)
- AUDIX link down, [D-15](#)
- branch is not made
  - to the specified step, [D-5](#)
  - to the specified vector, [D-5](#)
- busy step for CO trunk, [D-14](#)
- busy tone, [D-6](#)
- call apparently answered in wrong order, [D-3](#)
- call cannot be queued, [D-12](#)
- call does not enter queue or terminate to agent, [D-2](#), [D-3](#)
- call dropped, [D-7](#), [D-11](#)
- call dropped by vector disconnect timer, [D-11](#)
- caller information button denied, [D-4](#)
- collect
  - announcement, [D-4](#)
- collect step and announcement skipped, [D-3](#)
- coverage conference denied, [D-14](#)
- delay before AUDIX answers, [D-6](#)
- delay before hearing announcement, [D-4](#)
- dial-ahead digits not recognized, [D-4](#)
- dial-ahead discarded, [D-12](#)
- double coverage attempt, [D-13](#)
- extra delay, [D-5](#)
  - before hearing announcement, [D-2](#)
- incomplete announcement, [D-2](#), [D-4](#)
- insufficient digits collected
  - call routed to intercept, [D-4](#)
- messages not found, [D-6](#)
- messaging step failed, [D-13](#)
- music not heard, [D-7](#)
- network reorder, [D-6](#)
- no announcement available, [D-12](#)
- no available trunks, [D-13](#)
- no digits
  - collected, [D-14](#)
  - to route-to, [D-13](#)
- no tone detector available, [D-12](#)
- not a messaging split, [D-15](#)
- not vector-controlled, [D-15](#)
- prompting buffer overflow, [D-13](#)
- queued to three splits, [D-12](#)
- redirect
  - of call failed, [D-14](#)
  - unanswered call, [D-14](#)
- retrying announcement, [D-11](#)
- ringback heard instead of busy tone, [D-2](#)
- route-to step failed, [D-13](#)
- split queue is full, [D-14](#)
- step skipped, [D-6](#)
  - default treatment, [D-6](#)
  - no message left, [D-6](#)

troubleshooting, (continued)

- steps
  - display event report, [D-9](#)
  - display events form, [D-8](#)
  - system clock change, [D-14](#)
  - time not set, [D-14](#)
- unexpected
  - silence after announcement, [D-2](#)
- unexpected intercept or reorder tone heard, [D-6](#)
- vector processing halted at collect step, announcement heard again upon return, [D-4](#)
- vector processing stops, [D-2](#)
- vector stuck, [D-1](#), [D-4](#), [D-5](#)
  - with busy, [D-6](#)
  - with ringback, [D-6](#)
- vector with no steps, [D-11](#)
- wait step
  - music failed, [D-14](#)
  - ringback failed, [D-14](#)

Trunk group incoming destination, [6-8](#)

---

## U

using digits

- to collect branching information, [5-5](#)
- to select options, [5-5](#)

---

## V

valid entries

- for check-backup, [A-14](#)
- for collect digits, [A-17](#)
- for disconnect, [A-21](#)
- for goto step, [A-24](#)
- for goto vector, [A-28](#)
- for messaging, [A-31](#)
- for queue-to, [A-34](#)
- for route-to, [A-37](#)
- for wait-time, [A-44](#)

VDN, [3-7](#)

- active, [3-9](#)
- definition, [1-3](#), [3-1](#), [3-7](#)
- in coverage path
  - application uses, [3-10](#)
- latest, [3-9](#)
- multiple, [1-3](#)
- override
  - example application, [3-9](#)

- VDN, (continued)
  - properties
    - allow VDN override, 3-8
    - class of restriction (COR), 3-8
    - extension, 3-8
    - measured, 3-8
    - name, 3-8
    - vector number, 3-8
- vector
  - changing existing, 2-3, B-4
  - creating a new, 2-3
  - definition, 1-3, 3-7
  - disconnect timer, B-3
  - editing, 2-4
  - events, D-8, D-11
  - example, 4-11
    - automated attendant application, 8-3
    - call interflow, 4-14
    - conditional branching, 4-16
    - customer service center application, 8-2
    - delay announcement, 4-3
    - delay with audible feedback, 4-4
    - delay with multiple audio/music source feedback, 4-5
    - dial-ahead digits, 5-10, 5-11
    - disconnecting a call, 4-8
    - DIVA and data/message collection application, 8-8, 8-9
    - emergency and routine service application, 8-17, 8-18
    - forced announcement, 4-3
    - information announcement, 4-4
    - late caller application, 8-20
    - leaving recorded messages, 4-12
    - messaging options application, 8-22
    - multiple split queueing, 4-9
    - providing busy tone, 4-7
    - stopping vector processing, 4-17
    - supplementary delay announcement, 4-3
    - treating digits as a destination, 5-6
    - unconditional branching, 4-15
    - using digits
      - to collect branching information, 5-7
      - to select options, 5-8
  - listing existing, 2-3
  - naming, 2-3
  - testing, B-4
- vector applications
  - table of examples, 8-1
- vector chaining
  - goto command, 4-18
  - multiple, 1-3
  - multiple vectors, 4-18
  - purpose, 4-18
  - route-to, 4-18
- vector command
  - announcement command, A-11
  - announcements, 3-13
  - available with
    - call prompting, A-3
    - call vectoring, A-3
  - basic call vectoring, 4-1
    - command table, 4-1
  - busy, 3-13, A-13
  - call prompting, 5-2
    - command table, 5-2
  - check-backup, 3-13, A-14
  - collect digits, 3-13, A-17
  - condition testing, 3-15
  - deleting, 2-4
  - disconnect, 3-13
  - disconnect command, A-21
  - function of each, A-2
  - goto step, 3-13
  - goto step command, A-23
  - goto vector, 3-14, A-27
  - maximum number, 2-3
  - messaging, 3-14, A-31
  - parameters, A-5
  - queue-to, 3-14
  - queue-to command, A-34
  - route-to, A-37
  - route-to digits, 3-14
  - route-to number, 3-14
  - stop, 3-14
  - success/failure criteria, A-47
  - syntax, A-5
  - wait-time, 3-14, A-44
- vector directory number
  - definition, 3-1, 3-7
  - properties, 3-7
- vector event
  - advantages of tracking unexpected, D-8
  - displaying, D-8, D-9
  - logging of, D-9, D-10
  - range of type, D-10
  - report, D-9
  - tracking, D-8
  - unexpected, D-8
  - unique number, D-10

vector processing  
  BCMS Report  
    description, [E-7](#)  
  branching, [3-11](#), [3-13](#), [3-14](#)  
  collecting from caller, [3-14](#)  
  control flow, [3-1](#), [3-7](#)  
  factors, [3-1](#)  
  failure  
    resulting in these destinations, [A-41](#)  
  maximum number of steps, [3-12](#)  
  programming  
    collecting and acting on information, [3-13](#)  
    collecting from caller, [3-13](#)  
    routing calls, [3-13](#)  
  programming capabilities  
    branching, [3-11](#)  
  stopping, [3-1](#), [3-11](#), [3-12](#), [3-13](#), [4-1](#), [4-4](#),  
    [4-17](#)  
  terminating, [4-12](#), [4-13](#), [4-14](#), [4-15](#)  
  termination, [3-13](#)  
  termination vs stopping, [3-12](#)  
  troubleshooting, [D-1](#)  
  VDN Real-Time Report  
    description, [E-7](#)  
  VDN Summary Report  
    description, [E-7](#)  
  with coverage, [3-10](#), [5-7](#)

vector step  
  chaining, [3-1](#)  
  conditional branching, [3-11](#)  
  deleting, [2-5](#)  
  entering, [2-3](#)  
  example  
    announcement, [A-11](#)  
    check-backup, [A-14](#)  
    collect digits, [A-17](#)  
    disconnect, [A-21](#)  
    goto step, [A-25](#)  
    goto vector, [A-29](#)  
    messaging, [A-31](#)  
    queue-to, [A-34](#)  
    route-to, [A-38](#)  
    wait-time, [A-44](#)  
  inserting, [2-4](#)  
  maximum number, [3-1](#)  
  numbering, [2-5](#)  
  sequential flow, [3-11](#)  
  stopping, [3-12](#)  
  terminating, [3-12](#)  
  termination vs stopping, [3-12](#)  
  unconditional branching, [3-11](#)

vector-controlled split, [4-10](#), [4-12](#)

---

## W

wait-time, [3-14](#), [6-2](#), [A-44](#)  
wait-time command  
  example, [4-5](#)  
  success/failure criteria, [A-50](#)  
  syntax, [A-44](#)  
  troubleshooting, [D-7](#)  
work mode  
  after-call-work mode, [3-4](#)  
  auto-in work mode, [3-4](#)  
  auxiliary-work mode, [3-4](#)  
  manual-in work mode, [3-5](#)

## We'd like your opinion.

We welcome your feedback on this document. Your comments can be of great value in helping us improve our documentation.

DEFINITY® BCS and GuestWorks® Release 9 Call Vectoring Guide  
555-231-744, Issue 1, November 2000

1. Please rate the effectiveness of this document in the following areas:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Ease of Finding Information				
Clarity				
Completeness				
Accuracy				
Organization				
Appearance				
Examples				
Illustrations				
Overall Satisfaction				

2. Please check the ways you feel we could improve this document:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Improve the overview/introduction | <input type="checkbox"/> Make it more concise                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Improve the table of contents     | <input type="checkbox"/> Add more step-by-step procedures/tutorials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Improve the organization          | <input type="checkbox"/> Add more troubleshooting information       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Add more figures                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Make it less technical                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Add more examples                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Add more/better quick reference aids       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Add more detail                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Improve the index                          |

Please add details about your concern. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

3. What did you like most about this document? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Feel free to write any comments below or on an attached sheet. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

If we may contact you concerning your comments, please complete the following:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Organization \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

When you have completed this form, please fax to +1-303-538-1741. Thank you.